

NIST PUBLICATIONS



**NIST Special Publication 881-5** 

# Federal Implementation Guideline for Electronic Data Interchange

ASC X12 003050 Transaction Set 865 Purchase Order Change Acknowledgment/Request - Seller Initiated

**Implementation Convention** 



QC 100 .U57 NO.881-5 1996 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Technology Administration National Institute of Standards and Technology The National Institute of Standards and Technology was established in 1988 by Congress to "assist industry in the development of technology . . . needed to improve product quality, to modernize manufacturing processes, to ensure product reliability . . . and to facilitate rapid commercialization . . . of products based on new scientific discoveries.'

NIST, originally founded as the National Bureau of Standards in 1901, works to strengthen U.S. industry's competitiveness; advance science and engineering; and improve public health, safety, and the environment. One of the agency's basic functions is to develop, maintain, and retain custody of the national standards of measurement, and provide the means and methods for comparing standards used in science, engineering, manufacturing, commerce, industry, and education with the standards adopted or recognized by the Federal Government.

As an agency of the U.S. Commerce Department's Technology Administration, NIST conducts basic and applied research in the physical sciences and engineering, and develops measurement techniques, test methods, standards, and related services. The Institute does generic and precompetitive work on new and advanced technologies. NIST's research facilities are located at Gaithersburg, MD 20899, and at Boulder, CO 80303. Major technical operating units and their principal activities are listed below. For more information contact the Public Inquiries Desk, 301-975-3058.

#### **Office of the Director**

- Advanced Technology Program
- Quality Programs
- International and Academic Affairs

### **Technology Services**

- Manufacturing Extension Partnership
- Standards Services
- Technology Commercialization
- Measurement Services
- Technology Evaluation and Assessment
- Information Services

### Materials Science and Engineering Laboratory

- Intelligent Processing of Materials
- Ceramics
- Materials Reliability<sup>1</sup>
- Polymers
- Metallurgy
- Reactor Radiation

# Chemical Science and Technology Laboratory

- Biotechnology
- Chemical Kinetics and Thermodynamics
- Analytical Chemical Research
- Process Measurements
- Surface and Microanalysis Science
- Thermophysics<sup>2</sup>

#### **Physics Laboratory**

- Electron and Optical Physics
- Atomic Physics
- Molecular Physics
- Radiometric Physics
- Quantum Metrology
- Ionizing Radiation
- Time and Frequency<sup>1</sup>
- Quantum Physics<sup>1</sup>

#### <sup>1</sup>At Boulder, CO 80303.

<sup>2</sup>Some elements at Boulder, CO 80303.

# Manufacturing Engineering Laboratory

- Precision Engineering
- Automated Production Technology
- Intelligent Systems
- Manufacturing Systems Integration
- Fabrication Technology

## **Electronics and Electrical Engineering Laboratory**

- Microelectronics
- Law Enforcement Standards
- Electricity
- Semiconductor Electronics
- Electromagnetic Fields<sup>1</sup>
- Electromagnetic Technology<sup>1</sup>
- Optoelectronics<sup>1</sup>

## **Building and Fire Research Laboratory**

- Structures
- Building Materials
- Building Environment
- Fire Safety
- Fire Science

### **Computer Systems Laboratory**

- Office of Enterprise Integration
- Information Systems Engineering
- Systems and Software Technology
- Computer Security
- · Systems and Network Architecture
- Advanced Systems

#### Computing and Applied Mathematics Laboratory

- Applied and Computational Mathematics<sup>2</sup>
- Statistical Engineering<sup>2</sup>
- Scientific Computing Environments<sup>2</sup>
- Computer Services
- Computer Systems and Communications<sup>2</sup>
- Information Systems

# Federal Implementation Guideline for Electronic Data Interchange

ASC X12 003050 Transaction Set 865 Purchase Order Change Acknowledgment/Request - Seller Initiated

# **Implementation Convention**

Electronic Commerce Acquisition Program Management Office Standard Management Committee - Secretariat National Institute of Standards and Technology Gaithersburg, MD 20899-0001

Editor: Dr. Jean-Philippe Favreau

February 1996



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Ronald H. Brown, Secretary

Technology Administration Mary L. Good, Under Secretary for Technology

National Institute of Standards and Technology Arati Prabhakar, Director

# **Reports on Computer Systems Technology**

The National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)'s Computer Systems Laboratory (CSL) develops standard and guidelines, provides technical assistance, and conducts research for computers and related telecommunications systems to advance the effective utilization of information technology resources. As part of the overall federal effort to establish a single face to industry for conducting electronic commerce, CSL has been designated as the organization responsible for coordinating the development of Federal Implementation Conventions (ICs) for Electronic Data Interchange (EDI). ICs are defined by functional-area experts who create and select options from standard EDI Transaction Sets to yield the implementations to be used for practical EDI. These ICs are made available to federal agencies and industry by electronic means and this Special Publication Series.

### National Institute of Standards and Technology Special Publication 881-5 Natl. Inst. Stand. Technol. Spec. Publ. 881-5, 158 pages (Feb. 1996) CODEN: NSPUE2

# U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE WASHINGTON: 1996

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402

#### FOREWORD

In a memorandum of October 26, 1993, the President sought to stimulate the Federal Government's deployment of Electronic Commerce in order to simplify and streamline the acquisition process. In this regard, the President set forth the following objectives:

- Exchange acquisition information electronically between the private sector and the Federal Government to the maximum extent practicable.
- Provide businesses, including small, small disadvantaged, and woman-owned businesses, with greater access to Federal acquisition opportunities.
- o Ensure that potential suppliers are provided simplified access to the Federal Government's EC system.
- Employ nationally and internationally recognized data formats that serve to broaden and ease the interchange of data.
- o Use agency and industry systems and networks to enable the government and potential suppliers to exchange information and access Federal acquisition data.

As part of the Federal Government wide effort to implement EC, NIST has been given the responsibility of coordinating the development and promulgation of Implementation Conventions for the functional areas of EC which will be deployed across the Agencies.

Various Agencies have been actively pursuing Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) for several years - the DoD, GSA, Customs and HHS, for instance, have been particularly active in adopting ANSI X12 standards, and looking ahead to EDIFACT. There became a danger that with fragmentation of usage across the Federal Government a significant burden would be placed on many small businesses to support an unnecessary profusion of formats and conventions.

In the Presidential Memorandum, President Clinton required Federal agencies to implement the use of electronic commerce in Federal purchases as quickly as possible. As the initial step, the President's Management Council (PMC) Electronic Commerce Task Force (ECTF), chaired by the Administrator, Office of Federal Procurement Policy (OFPP), chartered the Federal Electronic Commerce Acquisition Team (ECAT) to complete the first milestone of the President's memorandum. The PMC assigned the Electronic Commerce Acquisition Team, composed of representatives from various Federal departments and agencies, the task of defining the architecture for the government electronic commerce acquisition system and identifying the executive departments or agencies responsible for developing, implementing, operating, and maintaining the Federal electronic system.

Another key step in the implementation of EDI in the Federal Government relies on the definition of Implementation Conventions (ICs). EDI syntax standards, both ASC X12 and UN/EDIFACT, accommodate a full range of business activities for all industries. A standard is the result of a consensus among a large number of users, each with its own set of needs. It is a superset intended to meet the diverse requirements of all users. Standards commonly contain more data elements and structure options than any one user or industry needs. Far too many opportunities exist for inefficient, or ambiguous transactions. Therefore, actual EDI business processes require implementation conventions (ICs) to fully define transactions. ICs do that by tailoring the use of the standards' segments, data elements, and code values and providing a subset menu of those distinct parts. This Special Publication defines a Federal IC based on ASC X12 Version 3050 and is the result of coordinated development and adoption within the Federal Government.

a service a serv

virionaest den Henrichten Sandersten Sanders

A notion k Staplenich v ranko of burn serre, en Standing Standing Standing Statute Sta

# 865 Purchase Order Change Acknowledgment/Request - Seller Initiated

Functional Group ID=CA

### Introduction:

This Draft Standard for Trial Use contains the format and establishes the data contents of the Purchase Order Change Acknowledgment/Request - Seller Initiated Transaction Set (865) for use within the context of an Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) environment. The transaction set can be used to convey acceptance or rejection of changes to a previously submitted purchase order by the seller or to notify the buyer of changes initiated by the seller to a previously submitted purchase order by the seller.

### Notes:

- 1. This transaction set can be used by a contractor to:
- A. Acknowledge, with exception detail, receipt of a draft modification.
- B. Accept a draft modification.
- C. Reject a draft modification, with or without detail.
- D. Initiate a change request.
- E. Cancel a change request.

2. When BCA01 is code 01 or BCA02 is code AT or RJ; only the mandatory segments/data elements, data elements indicated as required under these conditions and the 1/N1/300 segment need be transmitted.

3. When BCA02 is code RF, only the mandatory segments/data elements, data elements indicated as required under this condition, the 1/N9/280 loop and the 1/N1/300 segment need be transmitted.

4. When BCA02 is code AE, transmit all mandatory segments/data elements, data elements identified as required under this condition and any other segment, data element or code necessary to identify the exceptions being taken.

5. When BCA15 is code RQ, use only those segments and data elements that are mandatory or necessary to change data in the current procurement instrument.

6. When BCA01 is code 22, the transaction set is transmitted in its entirety.

# Heading:

	Pos. <u>No.</u> 010	Seg. <u>ID</u> ST	<u>Name</u> Transaction Set Header	Req. <u>Des.</u> M	<u>Max.Use</u> l	Loop <u>Repeat</u>	Notes and <u>Comments</u>
	020	BCA	Beginning Segment for Purchase Order Change Acknowledgment	М	1		
Not Used	030	NTE	Note/Special Instruction	F	100		
	040	CUR	Currency	0	1		
	050	REF	Reference Numbers	0	>1		
Not Used	060	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	0	3		
Not Used	070	TAX	Tax Reference	0	>1		
	080	FOB	F.O.B. Related Instructions	0	>1		
Not Used	090	CTP	Pricing Information	0	>1		
Not Used	095	PAM	Period Amount	Ο	10		

1

rederal 8	03 - Pu	renase Or	der Change Acknowledgment/Request - Seller	Initiated		RELEASE - FED
Not Used	110	CSH	Header Sale Condition	0	1	
			LOOP ID + SAC			25
	120	SAC	Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge	0	1	
Not Used	125	CUR	Information Currency	0	1	
	130	ITD	Terms of Sale/Deferred Terms of Sale	0	5	
	140	DIS	Discount Detail	0	20	
lot Used	145	INC	Installment Information	0	1	
	150	DTM	Date/Time Reference	0	10	
	160	LDT	Lead Time	0	12	
Not Used	180	LIN	Item Identification	0	5	nl
Not Used	185	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	0	2	
	190	PID	Product/Item Description	0	200	
	200	MEA	Measurements	0	40	
	210	PWK	Paperwork	0	25	
	220	PKG	Marking, Packaging, Loading	0	25	
lot Used	230	TD1	Carrier Details (Quantity and Weight)	0	2	
	240	TD5	Carrier Details (Routing Sequence/Transit Time)	0	- 12	
lot Used	250	TD3	Carrier Details (Equipment)	0	12	
00000	260	TD4	Carrier Details (Special Handling or Hazardous	0	5	
	270	MAN	Materials or Both) Marks and Numbers	0	10	
	275	TXI	Tax Information	0	>1	
	277	G53	Maintenance Type	0	>1	
			LOOP ID - N9			198
	280	N9	Reference Number	0	1	200
	290	MSG	Message Text	0	1000	
			LOOP ID - NI			200
	300	N1	Name	0	1	470
	310	N2	Additional Name Information	0	2	
	320	N3	Address Information	0	2	
	330	N4	Geographic Location	0	-	
lot Used	335	NX2	Real Estate Property 1D Component	0	3	
	340	REF	Reference Numbers	0	12	
	350	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	0	>1	
lot Used	360	FOB	F.O.B. Related Instructions	0	1	
lot Used	370	TD1	Carrier Details (Quantity and Weight)	0	2	
	380	TD5	Carrier Details (Routing Sequence/Transit Time)	0	12	
lot Used	390	TD3	Carrier Details (Equipment)	0	12	
	400	TD4	Carrier Details (Special Handling or Hazardous	0	5	
			Materials or Both)			
	410	PKG	Marking, Packaging, Loading	0	25	

# Detail:

Pos.	Seg.		Req.		Loop	Notes and
No.	ID	Name	Des.	Max.Use	Repeat	Comments
		LOOPID · POC			-L	
35FED865 (00305	50)	2	<u>.</u>			October 1, 1995

Federal 8	65 - Pur	chase Or	der Change Acknowledgment/Request - Seller	Initiated		RELEASE - FED
	010	POC	Line Item Change	0	1	
Not Used	018	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	0	5	
Not Used	020	CUR	Currency	0	1	
	030	PO3	Additional Item Detail	0	25	
	040	СТР	Pricing Information	0	>1	
Not Used	045	PAM	Period Amount	0	10	
	049	MEA	Measurements	0	40	
			LOOP ID - PID			VPN
	050	PID	Product/Item Description	0	1	
Not Used	060	MEA	Measurements	0	10	
	070	PWK	Paperwork	0	25	
	080	PKG	Marking, Packaging, Loading	0	25	
	090	PO4	Item Physical Details	0	>1	
	100	REF	Reference Numbers	0	>1	
lot Used	110	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	0	3	
			LOOP ID - SAC			
	130	SAC	Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge	0	1	
lot Used	135	CUR	Information Currency	0	1	
lot Used	140	IT8	Conditions of Sale	0	1	
	150	ITD	Terms of Sale/Deferred Terms of Sale	0	2	
	160	DIS	Discount Detail	0	20	
ot Used	165	INC	Installment Information	0	1	
ot Used	170	TAX	Tax Reference	0	>1	
	180	FOB	F.O.B. Related Instructions	0	>1	
lot Used	190	SDQ	Destination Quantity	0	500	
	200	DTM	Date/Time Reference	0	10	
lot Used	230	TD1	Carrier Details (Quantity and Weight)	0	1	
	240	TD5	Carrier Details (Routing Sequence/Transit Time)	0	12	
ot Used	250	TD3	Carrier Details (Equipment)	0	12	
	260	TD4	Carrier Details (Special Handling or Hazardous	0	5	
	265	TXI	Materials or Both) Tax Information	0	>1	
	200		LOOP ID - ACK		-	104
lot Used	270	ACK	Line Item Acknowledgment	0	1	
ot Used	280	DTM	Date/Time Reference	0	1	
	290	MAN	Marks and Numbers	0	10	
	291	SPI	Specification Identifier	0	>1	
	292	MSG	Message Text	0	>1	
	300	AMT	Monetary Amount	0	1	n2
			LOOPID-SCH			200
	305	SCH	Line Item Schedule	0	1	
lot Used	310	TD1	Carrier Details (Quantity and Weight)	0	2	
lot Used	315	TD5	Carrier Details (Routing Sequence/Transit Time)	0	12	
lot Used	320	TD3	Carrier Details (Equipment)	0	12	
lot Used	330	TD4	Carrier Details (Special Handling or Hazardous Materials or Both)	0	5	
			LOOP ID - LDT			>1
	5 (0030	50)	3			October 1, 199

Federal 8	65 <b>-</b> Pu	rchase Or	der Change Acknowledgment/Request - Seller	Initiated		RELEASE - FEI
	335	LDT	Lead Time	0	1	
	340	QTY	Quantity	0	>1	
	342	MSG	Message Text	0	1	
			LOOP ID - LM			>1
	344	LM	Code Source Information	0	1	
	346	LQ	Industry Code	M	>1	
	350	N9	LOOP ID + N9 Reference Number	0	1	1000
	360	MSG	Message Text	0	1000	
			LOOPID+NI			200
	370	NI	Name	0	1	-
	380	N2	Additional Name Information	0	2	
	390	N3	Address Information	0	2	
	400	N4	Geographic Location	0	1	
ot Used	405	NX2	Real Estate Property ID Component	0	3	
ot Used	410	REF	Reference Numbers	0	12	
ot Used	420	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	0	3	
ot Used	430	FOB	F.O.B. Related Instructions	0	1	
	435	SCH	Line Item Schedule	0	200	
ot Used	440	TD1	Carrier Details (Quantity and Weight)	0	200	
	450	TD5	Carrier Details (Routing Sequence/Transit Time)	0	12	
ot Used	460	TD3	Carrier Details (Equipment)	0	12	
or Oseu	4 <b>7</b> 0	TD4	Carrier Details (Special Handling or Hazardous	0	5	
	480	PKG	Materials or Both) Marking, Packaging, Loading	0	25	
			LOOPID-LDT	_		
	485	LDT	Lead Time	0	1	
	486	MAN	Marks and Numbers	0	10	
	487	QTY	Quantity	0	5	
	488	MSG	Message Text	0	1	
			LOOP ID - SLN			1000
ot Used	490	SLN	Subline Item Detail	0	1	
ot Used	500	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	0	5	
ot Used	510	PID	Product/Item Description	0	1000	
ot Used	520	PO3	Additional Item Detail	0	25	
ot Used	522	СТР	Pricing Information	0	25	
ot Used	523	PAM	Period Amount	0	10	
ot Used	530	ACK	Line Item Acknowledgment	0	104	
- 4 T T 4	<b>E</b> 40	840	LOOP ID + SAC		1	10
ot Used	540	SAC	Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Information	0	1	
ot Used	545	CUR	Currency	0	1	
ot Used	550	DTM	Date/Time Reference	0	10	
ot Used	554	PO4	Item Physical Details	0	1	
ot Used	557	TAX	Tax Reference	0	3	
	560	N1	LOOP [D - N] Name	0	1	10
ot Used	200					

Federal 80	ederal 865 - Purchase Order Change Acknowledgment/Request - Seller Initiated							
Not Used	570	N2	Additional Name Information	0	2	1		
Not Used	580	N3	Address Information	0	2			
Not Used	590	N4	Geographic Location	0	1			
Not Used	600	NX2	Real Estate Property ID Component	0	3			
Not Used	610	REF	Reference Numbers	0	12			
Not Used	620	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	0	3			

# Summary:

Pos. <u>No.</u> 010	Seg. <u>ID</u> CTT	<u>Name</u> Transaction Totals	Req. <u>Des.</u> M	<u>Max.Use</u> 1	Loop <u>Repeat</u>	Notes and <u>Comments</u> n3
020	AMT	Monetary Amount	0	5		n4
030	SE	Transaction Set Trailer	М	1		

# **Transaction Set Notes**

- 1. If segment LIN is used, do not use LIN01.
- 2. If AMT is used in the detail area, then AMT01 will = 1 and AMT02 will indicate total line amount as calculated by the sender.
- 3. Number of line items (CTT01) is the accumulation of the number of POC segments. If used, hash total (CTT02) is the sum of the value of quantities ordered (POC03) for each POC segment.
- 4. When AMT is used, then one occurrence of AMT01 will = TT and AMT02 will indicate total transaction amount as calculated by the sender.

	Segment	ST	Transaction Set I	leader			
	Position	: 010					
	Loop	:					
	Level	Head	ing				
	Usage	Mano	latory				
	Max Use:	: 1					
	Purpose: Notes:	1	dicate the start of a t	ransaction set and to assig	gn a control numbe	r.	
	Syntax Notes:						
	Semantic Notes:			entifier (ST01) used by th			
				o select the appropriate t	ransaction set defin	ition (e.	g., 810
	Comments:		elects the invoice tra	nsaction set).			
			Data E	ement Summary			
	Ref.	Data					
	Des.	<u>Element</u>	Name		A	ttribute	S
>>	ST01	143	Transaction Set Io	entifier Code	N	1 ID	3/3
			Code uniquely ider	ifying a Transaction Set.			
			865	X12.16 Purchase Or	der Change		
				Acknowledgment/Re	equest - Seller Initi	ated	
>>	ST02	329	<b>Transaction Set C</b>	ontrol Number	N	1 AN	4/9
			Identifying control	number that must be uniq	ue within the trans	action se	et
			functional group as	signed by the originator f	or a transaction set		
				number is assigned by th			
			or by the originaton SE02.	's application program. T	This same number i	s carriea	l in

	Segment: Position:	<b>BC</b> 020	CA Beginning Se	gment for Purchase Order Change Acknowledgment
	Loop: Level:	Head	ina	
	Usage:		datory	
	Max Use:	1	aatory	
	Purpose:		dicate the beginning ransmit identifying r	of the purchase order change acknowledgment transaction set numbers and dates.
	Notes:			
	Syntax Notes:			
	Semantic Notes:		BCA06 is the date as BCA09 is the seller's	signed by the purchaser to purchase order.
				signed by the sender to the acknowledgment.
				the purchase order change request.
				hange acknowledgment date.
	Comments:			
			Data E	lement Summary
	Ref.	Data	57	
>>	Des. <u>I</u> BCA01	Element 353	Name Transaction Set Pi	urpose Code <u>Attributes</u> M ID 2/2
//	DCA01	333		irpose of transaction set.
				purpose of the transaction set.
			00	Original
			01	Cancellation
			01	Use to indicate a cancellation of a previously
				transmitted change request.
			07	Duplicate
				Use to indicate a duplicate acknowledgment or change request.
			22	Information Copy
				Use to indicate an information copy of a contractor initiated change request being sent to either the buying activity or to the Contract Administration Activity.
	BCA02	587	Acknowledgment '	Type O ID 2/2
			Code specifying the	type of acknowledgment.
			1. Use only in respo	onse to a draft modification.
			2. When contractor AC	initiated changes are being transmitted, BCA02 is not used. Acknowledge - With Detail and Change
				Use to indicate a draft modification is being acknowledged with detail and changes. Use this code only if BCH14 in the applicable 860 transaction set was code AC.
			AD	Acknowledge - With Detail, No Change
				Use to indicate a draft modification being
				acknowledged with detail and no change. Use this code only when BCH14 in the applicable 860
				transaction set was code AC or AD.
			AE	Acknowledge - With Exception Detail Only
				Use to indicate a draft modification is being acknowledged without detail or change. Use this code
35E	ED865 (003050)			7 October 1, 1995
551.1				

			AK AT RF	only when BCH14 in the applicable 860 was code AC, AD, or AK. Acknowledge - No Detail or Change Use to indicate a draft modification is b acknowledged with no detail or change. only when BCH14 in the 860 transaction AK. Accepted Use to indicate acceptance of a draft me Use this code only if BCH14 in the appl transaction set was code AC, AD, AK, o Reject with Exception Detail Only Use to indicate a rejection of a draft me	eing Use th n set wo odificat icable o r AT.	iis code as code ion. 860
			RJ	an explanation for the rejection. Provid explanation for the rejection in the 1/NS Rejected - No Detail	0/280 lo	-
				Use to indicate a draft modification is b No detail or explanation is being provia		jected.
>>	BCA03	324	Purchase Order N			1/22
			Enter the purchase Schedules, GSA Sch Lease, or Agreenien the Procurement Ins equivalent expression delivery order, call	for Purchase Order assigned by the orderer/porder number, contract number (including For edules and all other basic contracts), BPA n t number. This number is carried in BEG03 of strument Identification Number (PIIN) for Do for for Civilian Agencies. This is never the nu or release against a basic award instrument. This number shall be transmitted without dask	ederal S uniber, and is a D or th niber oj That n	Supply Grant, always ae f a
	BCA04	328	Release Number	0	AN	1/30
			parties involved in t Enter the number of instrument. This nur Procurement Instrum	a release against a Purchase Order previousl he transaction. Ca release, call or delivery order against a b ober is carried in BEG04 and is always the S ment Identification Number (SPIIN) for DoD on for Civilian Agencies. This number shall b	asic aw Supplen or the	ard iental
	BCA05	327	Change Order Seq	uence Number O	AN	1/8
			previously transmitt Use to identify the o	the orderer identifying a specific change or ed transaction set. <i>ifficial modification number that is cited in B</i> <i>This IS NOT the draft working number.</i>		
>>	BCA06	373	Date Date (YYMMDD).	$\mathbf{M}$ e RQ, enter the date of the award instrument	DT	616
			change is being req If both BEG03 and instrument identified date of the award in	uested (either the document specified in BEG BEG04 contain a number, enter the date of th d in BEG04. If BEG04 does not contain a nu strument identified in BCH03.	03 or E he awar nber, e	3EG04). •d nter the
	BCA07	326	and query (additiona contract number).	r RFQ number to use to identify a particular al reference number or description which can REQUIRED when BCA15 is code DG. Cite	be used	d with

35FED865 (003050)

Federal 865 - Purchase Order Change Acknowledgment/Request - Seller Initiated

RELEASE - FED1

	BCA08	367	Contract Number Contract number.		0	AN	1/30
				Small Business Administration (SBA)	contract	numbe	er for an
	BCA09	127	Reference Number	ye	0	AN	1/30
			Reference number of Transaction Set, or Use to identify a nu 865. Each successi	or identification number as defined for as specified by the Reference Number mber assigned by the contractor to e we transmission of a response to the ntial suffix number, e.g., -1, -2, -3, et	or a partic er Qualifie each trans same drag	ular er. emissio	n of the
Х	BCA10	373	Date Date (YYMMDD).		0	DT	6/6
x	BCA11	373	Date Date (YYMMDD).		0	DT	6/6
>>	BCA12	373	Date		0	DT	6/6
			Date (YYMMDD).		-		
			Use to identify the a date of the original	date of the transmission. When BCAC transmission.	)1 is code	22 thi:	s is the
Х	BCA13	92	Purchase Order T		0	ID	2/2
			Code specifying the	type of Purchase Order.			
			Refer to 003050 Dat	ta Element Dictionary for acceptable	code valu	ies.	
	BCA14	786	Security Level Cod	le	0	ID	2/2
	BCA15	640	commercial protect, change (BCA15 is c security classification security classification If the requested cha	highest level of government security of ion level applicable to the data contro- code RQ). If the requested change has on and a commercial protection leve on takes precedence and shall be cita- inge contains data that has a commen- tractor, that data can also be identified Supplier Proprietary Competition Sensitive Government Confidential Government Secret Government Top Secret	ained the s both a g l, the gove ed in this rcial prote	reques overni ernmei data ei ection	ted nent nt lement. level
	<b>B</b> CA15	040	Code specifying the		U	1D	212
					ittad		
			05e 10 1deniijy ine 1. 07	ntent of the 865 that is being transm. Budget	mea.		
			DG	Use to indicate a request for ad submitted. A request has been su add a code for "Request for Add approved, this code will be avai ASC X12 Version/Release that in 1996. In the meantime, use this Response A reply to an inquiry Use to indicate a response to a to being transmitted.	ubmitted I litional Fr lable for i s issued in code.	to ASC unds." use in 1 n Janu	' X12 to If the ary
	865 (002050)			0		0.11	an 1 1005

RQ

Request

Use to indicate a contractor initiated change request.

	Segment:	C	UR Currency			
	Position:					
	Loop:					
	Level:					
	Usage:	-	onal			
	Max Use:					
	Purpose: Notes:	1. Us	pecify the currency (dollars, pounds, francs, etc.) used in a trans se this segment to identify the foreign currency in which the av ification is issued and the currency in which payment is to be r	vard	instru	ment or
			hen BCA02 is code AE, use this segment if exceptions are bein fication or a change to the draft modification is being propose		ken to	a draft
			hen BCA15 is code RQ, this segment can be used to request a d instrument.	chan	ge to t	he current
	Syntax Notes:	1	f CUR08 is present, then CUR07 is required.			
	•		f CUR09 is present, then CUR07 is required.			
			If CUR10 is present, then at least one of CUR11 or CUR12 is r	equir	red.	
			If CUR11 is present, then CUR10 is required.			
			If CUR12 is present, then CUR10 is required.			
			If CUR13 is present, then at least one of CUR14 or CUR15 is r If CUR14 is present, then CUR13 is required.	equi	red.	
			If CUR15 is present, then CUR13 is required.			
			If CUR16 is present, then at least one of CUR17 or CUR18 is r	eaui	red.	
			f CUR17 is present, then CUR16 is required.			
			If CUR18 is present, then CUR16 is required.			
			If CUR19 is present, then at least one of CUR20 or CUR21 is r	equi	red.	
			f CUR20 is present, then CUR19 is required.			
	Second - Network	14	f CUR21 is present, then CUR19 is required.			
	Semantic Notes: Comments:	1 \$	See Figures Appendix for examples detailing the use of the CU	IR se	gment.	
			Data Element Summary			
	Ref.	Data				
		Element	Name		ribute	
>>	CUR01	98	Entity Identifier Code Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location	M	ID In indi	2/2 ividual
			BY Buying Party (Purchaser)	i, or a	an mu	viuuai
	CUD02	100		М	ID	3/3
>>	CUR02	100	Currency Code Code (Standard ISO) for country in whose currency the charge			
			Use to identify the currency in which the award instrument o	-	-	
	•		issued if other than U.S. dollars.	1 110	uijicui	1011 13
x	CUR03	280	Exchange Rate	0	R	4/6
			Value to be used as a multiplier conversion factor to convert	-	_	
			from one currency to another.			
	CUR04	98	Entity Identifier Code	0	ID	2/2
			Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location PR Payer	i, or a	an indi	vidual
	CUR05	100	Currency Code	0	ID	3/3
			Code (Standard ISO) for country in whose currency the charg	ges a	re spec	ified.
			-			

27000	0865 (003050)		12		0.11	per 1, 1995
X	CUR21	337	<b>Time</b> Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M =			
X	CUR20	373	Date Date (YYMMDD).	X	DT	6/6
Х	CUR19	374	<b>Date/Time Qualifier</b> Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time. Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code			3/3
	QUID40		Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M $=$ S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths	= min mal s (00-9	nutes (( econds 99)	00-59), ; are
х	CUR18	337	Date (YYMMDD). Time	x	ТМ	4/8
x	CUR17	373	Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code Date	e valu X	ies. DT	6/6
X	CUR16	374	HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths <b>Date/Time Qualifier</b> Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time.	= min mal s (00-9 X	nutes ( econds )9) ID	00-59),
X	CUR15	337	<b>Time</b> Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or	X HHN	TM MMSS	4/8 , or
X	CUR14	373	Date (YYMMDD).	X X	DT	6/6
Х	CUR13	374	expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths <b>Date/Time Qualifier</b> Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time. Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code	(00-9 X	99) ID	3/3
Х	CUR12	337	<b>Time</b> Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where $H =$ hours (00-23), M S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; deci	= mi	nutes (	00-59),
Х	CUR11	373	Date Date (YYMMDD).	Х	DT	6/6
Х	CUR10	374	Date/Time Qualifier Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time. Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code	X e valu	ID	3/3
X	CUR09	337	Time Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, on HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; deci expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths	= mi mal s (00-9	nutes ( seconds 99)	00 <b>-59)</b> , s are
Х	CUR08	373	Date (YYMMDD).	0	DT	6/6
Х	CUR07	374	<b>Date/Time Qualifier</b> Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time.	X	ID	3/3
Х	CUR06	669	Currency Market/Exchange Code Code identifying the market upon which the currency exchan Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code			3/3 ased.
			Use to identify the currency in which payment will be made a dollars.	if oth		

35FED865 (003050)

S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

RELEASE	- FED1
---------	--------

Segment: Position: Loop: Level: Usage: Max Use: Purpose: Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:	<ul><li>items. If referen</li><li>2. When BCA0 modification or</li><li>3. When BCA1 award instrume</li></ul>	tifying num EF/050 segm nee numbers 2 is code AF a change to 5 is code RQ ent.		100 segment. re being taken to a draft oposed.
		Data Ele	ment Summary	
Ref.	Data	Data Die	inent Summary	
	ement <u>Name</u>			<u>Attributes</u>
>> <b>REF01</b>		ce Number		M ID 2/2
	Code qua		Reference Number.	
		2Y	Wage Determination	
		73	Use to indicate a Department of Determination number. Statement of Work (SOW)	of Labor Wage
		13		vice to be pressured under
			Description of a product or ser a contract; statement of require If a SOW is part of the modific instrument, the PWK segment	ements ation or procurement can be used to indicate
		07	how the SOW is being provided	<i>d</i> .
		97	Package Number	
			A serial number indicating uni	t shipped
		AH	Agreement Number Use to indicate a Union Agree	ment.
		CR	Customer Reference Number	
			Use to indicate the internal nu	mber the contractor
		DO	assigned to the buying party.	
		DG	Drawing Number	
		DS	Defense Priorities Allocation S Rating	
		IJ	Standard Industry Classificatio	
			Use to indicate the Standard In (SIC) Code applicable to the m	•
		IQ	End Item	
			When BCA15 is code RQ, use to which a requested change approximately to the second sec	
		K4	Criticality Designator	
			A number assigned to a contract the relative importance of that	
35FED865 (003050)			14	October 1, 1995
			<u>++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++</u>	

	-	n to clarify the related data elements and their content. to carry additional information applicable to a reference 2.
352	Description	X AN 1/80
	Transaction Set, or as <i>If a document has a re</i>	dentification number as defined for a particular specified by the Reference Number Qualifier. evision or extension, the document number and the number should be concatenated and cited in this data
127	Reference Number	X AN 1/30
		Use to indicate another type of reference number. When used, identify the nature of the number in REF03.
	ZZ	<i>Use to indicate a standard other than a MIL-STD.</i> <i>When used, identify the standard in REF03.</i> Mutually Defined
	TP VW	related transaction set. Test Specification Number Standard
	114	Transaction Reference Number Use to indicate the unique reference number of a
	TN	Use to specify a specification number other than an MIL-SPEC. When used, identify the specification in REF03.
	S3	Specification Number
	S2	Military Specification Number (MILSPEC)
	20	Model designation of replacement component
	QC	Use to indicate the contractor's bid, quote or proposal number. Product Specification Document Number
	PR	Use to indicate the project number applicable to the modification or award instrument. Price Quote Number
	P4	Project Code
	NL	Technical Order Number
	NJ	Technical Document Number
	NI	Military Standard (MIL-STD) Number
	K6 LT	Use to indicate the surveillance criticality designator applicable to the modification or award instrument. Purchase Description Lot Number
		thereby assists the contractor in making performance decisions and assists in making production surveillance decisions

REF02

REF03

some other means within the transaction set.

Segment:	FOB F.O.B. Related Instructions				
Position:	080				
Loop:					
Level:	Heading				
Usage:	Optional				
Max Use:	>1				
Purpose:	To specify transportation instructions relating to shipment				
Notes:	1. Use this 1/FOB/080 segment if the FOB point and the acceptance location apply to all				
	of the line items. When the FOB point and/or acceptance location varies by line item,				
	use the 2/FOB/180 segment.				
	2. This segment is not used when the procurement instrument or modification is for a				
	service without deliverables or construction.				
	3. When BCA02 is code AE, use this segment if exceptions are being taken to a draft				
	modification or a change to the draft modification is being proposed.				
	4. When BCA15 is code RQ, this segment can be used to request a change to the current				
	award instrument.				
Syntax Notes:	1 If FOB03 is present, then FOB02 is required.				
Syntax rotes.	2 If FOB04 is present, then FOB05 is required.				
	3 If FOB07 is present, then FOB06 is required.				
	4 If FOB08 is present, then FOB09 is required.				
Semantic Notes:	1 FOB01 indicates which party will pay the carrier.				
	2 FOB02 is the code specifying transportation responsibility location.				
	3 FOB06 is the code specifying the title passage location.				
	4 FOB08 is the code specifying the point at which the risk of loss transfers. This may				
	be different than the location specified in FOB02/FOB03 and FOB06/FOB07.				
Comments:					
	Data Element Summary				
Ref.	Data				

	1.0.11	22 64 6 64				
	Des.	<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		<u>Attribut</u>	es
>>	FOB01	146	Shipment Method	of Payment	M ID	2/2
			Code identifying page	yment terms for transportation charges.		
			BP	Paid by Buyer		
				The buyer agrees to the transportation requiring the buyer to pay transport specified location (origin or destinan Use to indicate a Government Bill be issued.	tation charg	ges to a on)
			PE	Prepaid and Summary Bill		
				Use when transportation charges a the seller, are not included in the u be invoiced periodically.		
			PP	Prepaid (by Seller)		
			DC	Use to indicate that transportation included in the unit price but are pl added as a separate item on this in	repaid and	are to be
			PS	Paid by Seller		
				The seller agrees to the transportati requiring the seller to pay transport specified location (origin or destina	ation charg	es to a
35FED	865 (003050)		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	16	Octo	ober 1, 199

#### 35FED865 (003050)

				Use to indicate transportation cha	irges a	re incl	uded in
	FOB02	309	Location Qualifier	the unit price.	x	ID	1/2
			Code identifying type	of location.			
			Use to identify the FC				
			DE	Destination (Shipping)			
			FV	Free Alongside Vessel (Free On B	oard []	F.O.B.	Point)
			IT	Intermediate FOB Point			
				A location indicating the point of origin or final destination but rathe			
				point			
				Use to indicate the FOB point is a Provide the address in the NL loop		-	
				Provide the address in the N1 loop N101.	, cun	g coae	IC In
			KE	Port of Embarkation			
				Use to indicate that the FOB Poin	t is an	overse	as port
				of embarkation, either aerial or wa			
				government furnished completed e	nd iter	ns. Pro	ovide the
				address in the N1 loop, citing code	e KX ir	n N101	•
			KL	Port of Loading			
				Use to indicate that the FOB Point	-	-	-
				<i>Provide the address in the N1 loop N101.</i>	o, citin	g coae	KA IN
			KP	Government Furnished Property F	OB Po	int	
				Use to indicate that the FOB point			rv of
				Government Furnished Property. 1	-		
				in the N1 loop, citing code KX in 1	V101.		
			OR	Origin (Shipping Point)			
			ZZ	Mutually Defined			
				Use to indicate another FOB point origin nor at destination. Provide loop, citing code KX in N101.			
X	FOB03	352	Description		0	AN	1/80
			-	n to clarify the related data elements	and th		
х	FOB04	334	Transportation Term Code identifying the s	as Qualifier Code ource of the transportation terms.	0	ID	2/2
			Refer to 003050 Data	Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de valı	ies.	
X	FOB05	335	Transportation Term	• •	Х	ID	3/3
			Code identifying the tr responsibility.	rade terms which apply to the shipme		-	tion
	FORM	20.0		Element Dictionary for acceptable co			1/2
	FOB06	309	Location Qualifier	oflocation	X	ID	1/2
			Code identifying type				
				<i>teptance point. This code also identif.</i> <i>in the 1/N1/300 loop is code L1.</i> Destination (Shipping)	ies the	inspec	ction
			OR	Origin (Shipping Point)			
			ZZ	Mutually Defined			
				Use to indicate the acceptance poi	nt is n	either i	at
				origin nor at destination. Provide a address in the N1 loop, citing code	he acc	eptan	ce point
				provide the inspection point in and			
35FEI	0865 (003050)			17		Octo	ber 1, 1995

			N1 loop, citing code L1 in N101.				
Х	FOB07	352	Description	0	AN	1/80	
			A free-form description to clarify the related data elements	and th	eir con	tent.	
X	FOB08	54	Risk of Loss Qualifier	0	ID	2/2	
			Code specifying where responsibility for risk of loss passes.				
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de vali	ues.		
Χ	FOB09	352	Description	Χ	AN	1/80	
			A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content.				

Position: 120 Loop: SAC Level: Heading USage: Optional Max Use: 1 Purpose: To request or identify a service, promotion, allowance, or charge: to specify the amount or percentage for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge: to specify the amount or percentage for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge: Notes: 1. Use this J/SAC/120 segment to identify services, or non-CLIN charges and, if applicable, quantifies, applicable to all of the line items. If the services, or non-CLIN charges vary by line item, use the 2/SAC/130 segment. 2. When BCA02 is code AE, use this segment if exceptions are being taken to a draft modification or a change to the draft modification is being proposed. 3. When BCA15 is code RQ, this segment can be used to request a change to the current award instrument. Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of SAC02 or SAC03 is prequired. 2 If either SAC06 or SAC07 is present, then the other is required. 3 If either SAC06 or SAC07 is present, then the other is required. 4 If either SAC06 or SAC01 is present, then the other is required. 5 If SAC11 is present, then AC10 is required. 5 If SAC11 is present, then AC10 is required. 5 If SAC01 is present, then AC10 is required. 5 Semantic Notes: 1 If SAC4 is present, then SAC03 or SAC04 is required. 5 SAC05 is present with SAC07 or SAC08, then SAC07 takes precedence. 3 SAC06 is the allowance or charge rate per unit. 4 SAC10 and SAC11 used together indicate a quantity mage, which could be a doltar amount, that is applicable to service, promotion, allowance, or charge. 5 SAC03 is used in conjunction with SAC02 or SAC04 to provide a specific reference muber as identified by the code used. 6 SAC14 is used in conjunction with SAC10 to identify an option when there is more than one optic amount that a particular allowance, or charge. 5 SAC01 248 Allowance or Charge Indicator 6 SAC14 is used in conjunction with SAC10 to identify an option when there is more than one option of the promotion. 7 In SAC04 may be used to uniquely i	Segment:	SAC Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Information
Leviel:       Heading         Usage:       Optional         Max Use:       1         Purpose:       To request or identify a service, promotion, allowance, or charge:         Notes:       1. Use this 1/SAC/120 segment to identify services, or non-CLIN charges and, if applicable, quantities, applicable to all of the line items. If the services, or non-CLIN charges vary by line item, use the 2/SAC/130 segment.         2. When BCA02 is code AE, use this segment if exceptions are being taken to a draft modification or a change to the draft modification is being proposed.         3. When BCA15 is code RQ, this segment can be used to request a change to the current award instrument.         3. When BCA15 is code RQ, this segment can be used to request a change to the current award instrument.         3. When BCA15 is code RQ, this present, then the other is required.         4. If either SAC03 or SAC03 is present, then the other is required.         5. If SAC1 is present, then SAC10 is present, then the other is required.         6. If SAC13 is present, then AC10 is required.         7. If SAC14 is present, then SAC03 or SAC03, sAC07, or SAC08 is required.         7. If SAC14 is present with SAC07 or SAC08, then SAC05 takes precedence.         8. SAC10 and SAC11 is the quantity basis when the allowance, or charge.         15 AC013 is used in conjunction with SAC02 or SAC04 is prequintly is different from the purchase order or invice quantity.         3. SAC08 is the allowance or charge, or drange.         16	Position:	120
Utage:       Optional         Max Use:       I         Purpose:       To request or identify a service, promotion, allowance, or charge: to specify the amount or percentage for the service, promotion, allowance, or charges.         Notes:       1. Use this IXSAC120 segment to identify services, or non-CLIN charges and, if applicable, quantities, applicable to all of the line items. If the services, or non-CLIN charges vary by line item, use the 2/SAC/130 segment.         2. When BCA02 is code AE, use this segment faceoptions are being taken to a draft modification or a change to the draft modification is being proposed.         3. When BCA15 is code RQ, this segment can be used to request a change to the current award instrument.         Syntax Notes:       1 At least one of SAC02 or SAC03 is required.         4 If either SAC09 or SAC01 is present, then the other is required.         5 If SAC11 is present, then Aleast one of SAC02 or SAC04 is required.         6 If SAC13 is present, then Aleast one of SAC02 or SAC04 is required.         7 If SAC13 is present, then Aleast one of SAC07, or SAC08 is required.         8 SAC01 is the total amount for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. If SAC03 is present, then Aleast one of SAC03 or SAC04, then SAC03 takes precedence.         9 SAC03 is the total amount for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. If SAC01 is a present with SAC00 or SAC04, then JAC03 takes precedence.         9 SAC03 is used in conjunction with SAC02 or SAC04 to provide a specific reference number as identified by the code used.         9 SAC10 and SAC		
Max Use:       1         Purpose:       To request or identify a service, promotion, allowance, or charge; to specify the amount or percentage for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge:         Notes:       1. Use this 1/SAC/120 segment to identify services, or non-CLIN charges and, if applicable, quantities, applicable to all of the line items. If the services, or non-CLIN charges any by line item, use the 2/SAC/130 segment.         2. When BCA02 is code AE, use this segment if exceptions are being taken to a draft modification or a change to the draft modification is being proposed.         3. When BCA03 is code AE, use this segment and be used to request a change to the current award instrument.         Syntax Notes:       1         1 feither SAC06 or SAC02 is present, then the other is required.         2 If either SAC06 or SAC01 is present, then the other is required.         3 If secting the present, then SAC10 is required.         4 If either SAC06 or SAC01 is present, then the other is required.         5 If SAC11 is present, then at least one of SAC02, or SAC04 is required.         7 If SAC41 is present, then at least one of SAC05 acco, or charge.         8 SAC03 is the total amount for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge.         9 SAC01 is A or C, then at least one of SAC03 takes precedence.         9 SAC10 is add SAC11 is required.         1 If SAC41 is present, then at least one of SAC05 takes precedence.         9 SAC01 is used in conjunction with SAC03 tor SAC04 to provide a specific reference number as ide		
Purpose:       To request or identify a service, promotion, allowance, or charge: to specify the amount or percentage for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge:         Note:       1. Use this I/SAC/120 segment to identify services, or non-CLIN charges and, if applicable, quantities, applicable to all of the line items. If the services, or non-CLIN charges vary by line item, use the 2/SAC/130 segment.         2. When BCA02 is code AE, use this segment if exceptions are being taken to a draft modification or a change to the draft modification is being proposed.         3. When BCA15 is code RQ, this segment can be used to request a change to the current award instrument.         Syntax Notes:       1 At least one of SAC02 or SAC03 is present, then the other is required.         4 If either SAC03 or SAC04 is present, then the other is required.       1 If either SAC09 or SAC10 is present, then the other is required.         5 If SAC11 is present, then SAC13 is required.       1 If SAC11 is present, then SAC13 is required.         5 If SAC14 is present, then SAC13 is required.       1 If SAC01 is A or C, then at least one of SAC02, or SAC04 is required.         6 SAC03 is present with SAC07 or SAC08, then SAC05 takes precedence.       3 SAC10 and SAC111 is the quantity basis when the allowance or charge quantity is different from the purchase order or invice quantity.         5 AC01 is used in conjunction with SAC02 or SAC04 to provide a specific reference number as identified by the code used.       3 SAC11 as used in conjunction with SAC13 to identify an option when there is more than one option of the provote, argonotin, allowance, or charge.         <		
or percentage for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge         Notes:       1. Use this J/SAC/120 segment to identify services, or non-CLIN charges and, if applicable, quantities, applicable to all of the line items. If the services, or non-CLIN charges vary by line item, use the 2/SAC/130 segment.         2. When BCA02 is code AE, use this segment if exceptions are being taken to a draft modification or a change to the draft modification is being proposed.         3. When BCA15 is code RQ, this segment can be used to request a change to the current award instrument.         Syntax Notes:       1 At least one of SAC02 or SAC03 is required.         1 If either SAC06 or SAC07 is present, then the other is required.         1 If either SAC06 or SAC07 is present, then the other is required.         1 If either SAC09 or SAC01 is present, then the other is required.         1 If SAC01 is present, then AC10 is required.         1 If SAC01 is present, then AC10 is required.         1 If SAC01 is to or C, then at least one of SAC02, SAC07, or SAC08 is required.         2 SAC08 is the total amount for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. If SAC01 is the allowance or charge or unit.         3 SAC08 is the allowance or charge or unit.         4 SAC10 and SAC11 is the quantity basis when the allowance or charge. If SAC01 is a SAC01 is present, then SAC03 or SAC04 to provide a specific reference number as identified by the code used.         5 SAC08 is used in conjunction with SAC12 or SAC04 to provide a specific reference number as identified by the code used.         6 SAC14		
Notes:       1. Use this 1/SAC/120 segment to identify services, or non-CLIN charges and, if applicable, quantities, applicable to all of the line items. If the services, or non-CLIN charges vary by line item, use the 2/SAC/130 segment.         2. When BCA02 is code AE, use this segment if exceptions are being taken to a draft modification or a change to the draft modification is being proposed.         3. When BCA15 is code RQ, this segment can be used to request a change to the current award instrument.         Syntax Notes:       1 At least one of SAC02 or SAC03 is required.         3. If either SAC09 or SAC04 is present, then the other is required.       1 If either SAC09 or SAC04 is present, then the other is required.         4. If either SAC09 or SAC01 is present, then the other is required.       1 If SAC13 is present, then A least one of SAC02 or SAC04 is required.         5. If SAC13 is present, then at least one of SAC05, SAC07, or SAC08 is required.       7 If SAC14 is present, then SAC13 is required.         6. If SAC13 is present, then at least one of SAC05, SAC07, or SAC08 is required.       8 SAC03 is the total amount for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. If SAC03 is present with SAC07 or SAC08, then SAC05 takes precedence.         3. SAC08 is the allowance or charge are unit.       4 SAC10 and SAC111 is the quantity basis when the allowance or charge.         4. SAC10 and SAC11 is the quantity basis when the allowance, or charge.       5 SAC03 is the allowance or invice quantity range, which could be a dollar amount, that is applicable to service, promotion, allowance, or charge.         5. SAC13 is used in conjunction with SA	Purpose:	
<ul> <li>2. When BCA02 is code AE, use this segment if exceptions are being taken to a draft modification or a change to the draft modification is being proposed.</li> <li>3. When BCA15 is code RQ, this segment can be used to request a change to the current award instrument.</li> <li>Syntax Notes:         <ol> <li>At least one of SAC02 or SAC03 is required.</li> <li>If either SAC03 or SAC01 is present, then the other is required.</li> <li>If either SAC03 or SAC01 is present, then the other is required.</li> <li>If SAC13 is present, then SAC13 is required.</li> <li>If SAC11 is present, then SAC13 is required.</li> <li>If SAC11 is present, then SAC13 is required.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Semantic Notes:         <ol> <li>If SAC01 is A or C, then at least one of SAC05 or SAC04 is required.</li> <li>If SAC11 is present, then SAC13 is required.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Semantic Notes:         <ol> <li>If SAC01 is A or C, then at least one of SAC05. SAC07, or SAC08 is required.</li> <li>SAC03 is the total amount for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. If SAC03 is present with SAC07 or SAC08, then SAC05 is the value of the service anomative.</li> <li>SAC10 and SAC11 used together indicate a quantity range, which could be a dollar amount, that is applicable to service, promotion, allowance, or charge.</li> <li>SAC13 is used in conjunction with SAC03 to SAC04 to provide a specific reference mumber as identified by the code used.</li> <li>SAC14 and amount that a particular allowance, thearge, or promotion allowance, or charge. In addition, it may be used in conjunction to further the code in SAC02.</li> </ol> </li> <li>No at lowance or Charge or Charge or Promotion, allowance, or charge. In addition, it may be used in conjunction to further the code in SAC02.</li> <li>In some business applications, it is</li></ul>	Notes:	1. Use this 1/SAC/120 segment to identify services, or non-CLIN charges and, if applicable, quantities, applicable to all of the line items. If the services, or non-CLIN
modification or a change to the draft modification is being proposed.         3. When BCA15 is code RQ, this segment can be used to request a change to the current award instrument.         Syntax Notes:       1 At least one of SAC02 or SAC03 is required.         3. If either SAC06 or SAC07 is present, then the other is required.       3 If either SAC06 or SAC01 is present, then the other is required.         4. If either SAC06 or SAC01 is present, then the other is required.       6 If SAC11 is present, then SAC10 is required.         6. If SAC11 is present, then at least one of SAC05, SAC07, or SAC08 is required.       7 If SAC14 is present, then SAC13 is required.         7 Semantic Notes:       1 If SAC14 is present, then at least one of SAC05, SAC07, or SAC08 is required.         8 Secos is the total amount for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. If SAC03 is present with SAC07 or SAC08 takes precedence.         3 SAC08 is the allowance or charge rate per unit.         4 SAC10 and SAC11 used together indicate a quantity range, which could be a dollar amount, that is applicable to service, promotion, allowance, or charge.         5 SAC13 is used in conjunction with SAC13 to identify an option when there is more than one option of the promotion.         Comments:       1 SAC04 may be used to uniquely identify the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. In addition, it may be used in conjunction with SAC13 to identify an option was based on to reduce ambiguity. This amount is commonly referred to a ''Dollar Basis Amount.' It is represented in the SAC segment in SAC10 using the qualifier DO - Dollars in SAC09.		enarges vary by mie item, use the 2/6/15/ Segment.
award instrument.         Syntax Notes:       1       At least one of SAC02 or SAC03 is required.         2       If either SAC03 or SAC04 is present, then the other is required.         3       If either SAC03 or SAC01 is present, then the other is required.         4       If either SAC03 or SAC04 is present, then the other is required.         5       If SAC11 is present, then SAC13 is required.         6       If SAC01 is or C, then at least one of SAC05, SAC07, or SAC08 is required.         7       If SAC01 is A or C, then at least one of SAC05 sAC07, or SAC08 is required.         2       SAC05 is the total amount for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge.         1       FSAC03 is a present with SAC07 or SAC08, then SAC05 takes precedence.         3       SAC08 is the allowance or charge rate per unit.         4       SAC10 and SAC11 used together indicate a quantity mage, which could be a dollar amount, that is applicable to service, promotion, allowance, or charge.         5       SAC13 is used in conjunction with SAC02 or SAC04 to provide a specific reference number as identified by the code used.         6       SAC04 is used in conjunction with SAC13 to identify an option when there is more than one option of the promotion.         6       SAC04 is application, it may be used in conjunction to further the code in SAC02.         7       Is nowe business applications, it is necessary to advise the trading partner of the actual dollar amount		
Syntax Notes:       1       At least one of SAC02 or SAC03 is required.         2       If either SAC03 or SAC04 is present, then the other is required.         3       If either SAC05 or SAC10 is present, then the other is required.         4       If either SAC05 or SAC10 is present, then the other is required.         5       If SAC11 is present, then SAC10 is required.         6       If SAC14 is present, then SAC13 is required.         7       If SAC14 is present, then SAC13 is required.         8       If SAC13 is resent, then SAC13 is required.         9       If SAC05 is present with SAC07 or SAC08, then SAC05 takes precedence.         3       SAC05 is the total amount for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge.         3       SAC05 is the allowance or charge rate per unit.         4       SAC10 and SAC11 used together indicate a quantity range, which could be a dollar amount, that is applicable to service, promotion, allowance, or charge.         5       SAC13 is used in conjunction with SAC02 or SAC04 to provide a specific reference number as identified by the code used.         6       SAC14 is used in conjunction with SAC013 to identify an option when there is more than one option of the promotion.         Comments:       1       SAC04 may be used to uniquely identify the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. In addition, it may be used in conjunction to further the code in SAC02.         2       In some business app		
<ul> <li>if either SAC03 or SAC04 is present, then the other is required.</li> <li>if either SAC06 or SAC07 is present, then the other is required.</li> <li>if fiber SAC09 or SAC10 is present, then the other is required.</li> <li>if SAC11 is present, then Aleast one of SAC02 or SAC04 is required.</li> <li>if SAC13 is present, then at least one of SAC02 or SAC04 is required.</li> <li>if SAC01 is A or C, then at least one of SAC05, SAC07, or SAC08 is required.</li> <li>SAC05 is the total amount for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. If SAC01 is A or C, then at least one of SAC05, then SAC05 takes precedence.</li> <li>SAC08 is the total amount for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge quantity is different from the purchase order or invoice quantity. SAC10 and SAC11 used together indicate a quantity range, which could be a dollar amount, that is applicable to service, promotion, allowance, or charge.</li> <li>SAC13 is used in conjunction with SAC02 or SAC04 to provide a specific reference number as identified by the code used.</li> <li>SAC14 is used in conjunction with SAC13 to identify an option when there is more than one option of the promotion.</li> <li>SAC14 may be used to uniquely identify the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. In addition, it may be used in conjunction to further the code in SAC02.</li> <li>In some business applications, it is necessary to advise the trading partner of the actual dollar amount is commonly referred to a "Dollar Basis Amount." It is represented in the SAC segment in SAC10 using the qualifier DO - Dollars in SAC09.</li> <li>SAC01 248 Allowance or Charge Indicator</li> <li>M ID 1/1 Code which indicates an allowance or charge for the service specified.</li> <li>A Allowance C C Charge N No Allowance or Charge In the service is no charge for the service</li> </ul>	Suntar Notes	
<ul> <li>if either SAC06 or SAC07 is present, then the other is required.</li> <li>if either SAC09 or SAC10 is present, then the other is required.</li> <li>if SAC11 is present, then SAC10 is required.</li> <li>if SAC11 is present, then SAC13 is required.</li> <li>if SAC13 is present, then SAC13 is required.</li> <li>if SAC05 is the total amount for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. If SAC05 is the total amount for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. If SAC05 is the total amount for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge.</li> <li>SAC05 is the allowance or charge rate per unit.</li> <li>SAC01 and SAC11 is the quantity basis when the allowance or charge quantity is different from the purchase order or invoice quantity. SAC10 and SAC11 used together indicate a quantity range, which could be a dollar amount, that is applicable to service, promotion, allowance, or charge.</li> <li>SAC13 is used in conjunction with SAC02 or SAC04 to provide a specific reference number as identified by the code used.</li> <li>SAC04 may be used to uniquely identify the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. In addition, it may be used in conjunction to further the code in SAC02.</li> <li>In some business applications, it is necessary to advise the trading partner of the actual dollar amount that a particular allowance, charge, or promotion was based on to reduce ambiguity. This amount is commonly referred to a ``Dollar Basis Amount." It is represented in the SAC segment in SAC10 using the qualifier DO - Dollars in SAC09.</li> </ul>	Syntax Notes.	-
<ul> <li>4 If either SAC09 or SAC10 is present, then the other is required.</li> <li>5 If SAC11 is present, then SAC10 is required.</li> <li>7 If SAC13 is present, then at least one of SAC02 or SAC04 is required.</li> <li>7 If SAC05 is the total amount for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. If SAC05 is the allowance or charge rate per unit.</li> <li>4 SAC10 and SAC11 used together indicate a quantity range, which could be a dollar amount, that is applicable to service, promotion, allowance, or charge.</li> <li>5 SAC01 is used in conjunction with SAC02 or SAC04 to provide a specific reference number as identified by the code used.</li> <li>6 SAC14 is used in conjunction with SAC02 or SAC04 to provide a specific reference number as identified by the code used.</li> <li>6 SAC14 is used in conjunction with SAC02 or SAC04 to provide a specific reference number as identified by the code used.</li> <li>7 SAC04 may be used to uniquely identify the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. In addition, it may be used in conjunction to further the code in SAC02.</li> <li>7 In some business applications, it is necessary to advise the trading partner of the actual dollar amount that a particular allowance, charge, or promotion was based on to reduce ambiguity. This amount is commonly referred to a "Dollar Basis Amount." It is represented in the SAC segment in SAC10 using the qualifier DO - Dollars in SAC09.</li> <li>&gt;&gt; SAC01 248 Allowance or Charge Indicator M ID 1/1 Code which indicates an allowance or charge for the service specified.</li> <li>A Allowance C C Charge N No Allowance or Charge for the service</li> </ul>		
5       If SAC11 is present, then SAC10 is required.         6       If SAC13 is present, then at least one of SAC02 or SAC04 is required.         7       If SAC14 is present, then SAC13 is required.         2       SAC05 is the total amount for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. If SAC03 is the total amount for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge.         3       SAC08 is the allowance or charge rate per unit.         4       SAC10 and SAC11 used together indicate a quantity range, which could be a dollar amount, that is applicable to service, promotion, allowance, or charge.         5       SAC08 is used in conjunction with SAC02 or SAC04 to provide a specific reference number as identified by the code used.         6       SAC14 is used in conjunction with SAC13 to identify an option when there is more than one option of the promotion.         Comments:       1       SAC04 may be used to uniquely identify the service, promotion, allowance, or charge.         7       SAC04 may be used to uniquely identify the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. In addition, it may be used in conjunction to further the code in SAC02.         8       If solution, it may be used to uniquely identify the service, promotion was based on to reduce ambiguity. This amount is commonly referred to a "Dollar Basis Amount." It is represented in the SAC segment in SAC10 using the qualifier DO Dollars in SAC09.         Data Element Summary         A         Data Allowance or Charge Indicator		
7       If SAC14 is present, then SAC13 is required.         9       If SAC01 is A or C, then at least one of SAC05, SAC07, or SAC08 is required.         2       SAC05 is the total amount for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. If SAC05 is present with SAC07 or SAC08, then SAC05 takes precedence.         3       SAC08 is the allowance or charge rate per unit.         4       SAC10 and SAC11 is the quantity basis when the allowance or charge quantity. SAC10 and SAC11 used together indicate a quantity range, which could be a dollar amount, that is applicable to service, promotion, allowance, or charge.         5       SAC13 is used in conjunction with SAC02 or SAC04 to provide a specific reference number as identified by the code used.         6       SAC14 is presented in the purchase, promotion, allowance, or charge. In addition, it may be used in conjunction to further the code in SAC02.         2       In some business applications, it is necessary to advise the trading partner of the actual dollar amount that a particular allowance, charge, or promotion was based on to reduce ambiguity. This amount is commonly referred to a 'Dollar Basis Amount." It is represented in the SAC segment in SAC10 using the qualifier DO - Dollars in SAC09.         >>       SAC01       248         Allowance or Charge Indicator       M ID 1/1 Code which indicates an allowance or charge for the service specified.         >>       A       Allowance Use to indicate there is no charge for the service		
Semantic Notes:       1       If SAC01 is Å or C, then at least one of SAC05, SAC07, or SAC08 is required.         2       SAC05 is the total amount for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. If SAC05 is present with SAC07 or SAC08, then SAC05 takes precedence.         3       SAC08 is the allowance or charge rate per unit.         4       SAC10 and SAC11 is the quantity basis when the allowance or charge quantity is different from the purchase order or invoice quantity range, which could be a dollar amount, that is applicable to service, promotion, allowance, or charge.         5       SAC13 is used in conjunction with SAC02 or SAC04 to provide a specific reference number as identified by the code used.         6       SAC04 may be used to uniquely identify the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. In addition, it may be used in conjunction to further the code in SAC02.         1       In some business applications, it is necessary to advise the trading partner of the actual dollar amount that a particular allowance, charge, or promotion was based on to reduce ambiguity. This amount is commonly referred to a "Dollar Basis Amount." It is represented in the SAC segment in SAC10 using the qualifier DO - Dollars in SAC09.         >>       SAC01       248       Allowance or Charge Indicator       M ID       1/1 Code which indicates an allowance or charge for the service specified.         >>       SAC01       248       Allowance       C       Charge N       No Allowance or Charge Vs to indicate there is no charge for the service		
<ul> <li>2 SAC05 is the total amount for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. If SAC05 is present with SAC07 or SAC08, then SAC05 takes precedence.</li> <li>3 SAC08 is the allowance or charge rate per unit.</li> <li>4 SAC10 and SAC11 is the quantity basis when the allowance or charge quantity is different from the purchase order or invoice quantity. SAC10 and SAC11 used together indicate a quantity range, which could be a dollar amount, that is applicable to service, promotion, allowance, or charge.</li> <li>5 SAC13 is used in conjunction with SAC02 or SAC04 to provide a specific reference number as identified by the code used.</li> <li>6 SAC14 is used in conjunction with SAC13 to identify an option when there is more than one option of the promotion.</li> <li>Comments:</li> <li>1 SAC04 may be used to uniquely identify the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. In addition, it may be used in conjunction to further the code in SAC02.</li> <li>2 In some business applications, it is necessary to advise the trading partner of the actual dollar amount that a particular allowance, charge, or promotion was based on to reduce ambiguity. This amount is commonly referred to a "Dollar Basis Amount." It is represented in the SAC segment in SAC10 using the qualifier DO - Dollars in SAC09.</li> <li>&gt;&gt; SAC01 248 Allowance or Charge Indicator</li> <li>M ID 1/1 Code which indicates an allowance or charge for the service specified.</li> <li>A Allowance</li> <li>C Charge</li> <li>N No Allowance or Charge</li> </ul>		
If SAC05 is present with SAC07 or SAC08, then SAC05 takes precedence.         3       SAC08 is the allowance or charge rate per unit.         4       SAC10 and SAC11 is the quantity basis when the allowance or charge quantity is different from the purchase order or invoice quantity. SAC10 and SAC11 used together indicate a quantity range, which could be a dollar amount, that is applicable to service, promotion, allowance, or charge.         5       SAC13 is used in conjunction with SAC02 or SAC04 to provide a specific reference number as identified by the code used.         6       SAC14 is used in conjunction with SAC13 to identify an option when there is more than one option of the promotion.         Comments:       1       SAC04 may be used to uniquely identify the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. In addition, it may be used in conjunction to further the code in SAC02.         2       In some business applications, it is necessary to advise the trading partner of the actual dollar amount that a particular allowance, charge, or promotion was based on to reduce ambiguity. This amount is commonly referred to a "Dollar Basis Amount." It is represented in the SAC segment in SAC10 using the qualifier DO - Dollars in SAC09.         Data Element Summary         Attributes         Allowance or Charge Indicator       M ID 1/1         Code which indicates an allowance or charge for the service         > SAC01         24         N         N	Semantic Notes:	· ·
<ul> <li>3 SAC08 is the allowance or charge rate per unit.</li> <li>4 SAC10 and SAC11 is the quantity basis when the allowance or charge quantity is different from the purchase order or invoice quantity. SAC10 and SAC11 used together indicate a quantity range, which could be a dollar amount, that is applicable to service, promotion, allowance, or charge.</li> <li>5 SAC13 is used in conjunction with SAC02 or SAC04 to provide a specific reference number as identified by the code used.</li> <li>6 SAC14 is used in conjunction with SAC13 to identify an option when there is more than one option of the promotion.</li> <li>Comments:</li> <li>1 SAC04 may be used to uniquely identify the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. In addition, it may be used in conjunction to further the code in SAC02.</li> <li>2 In some business applications, it is necessary to advise the trading partner of the actual dollar amount that a particular allowance, charge, or promotion was based on to reduce ambiguity. This amount is commonly referred to a "Dollar Basis Amount." It is represented in the SAC segment in SAC10 using the qualifier DO Dollars in SAC09.</li> <li>&gt;&gt; SAC01 248 Allowance or Charge Indicator M ID 1/1 Code which indicates an allowance or charge for the service specified.</li> <li>A Allowance C C Charge N No Allowance or Charge N No Allowance or Charge N No Allowance or Charge Indicate there is no charge for the service</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>SAC10 and SAC11 is the quantity basis when the allowance or charge quantity is different from the purchase order or invoice quantity. SAC10 and SAC11 used together indicate a quantity range, which could be a dollar amount, that is applicable to service, promotion, allowance, or charge.</li> <li>SAC13 is used in conjunction with SAC02 or SAC04 to provide a specific reference number as identified by the code used.</li> <li>SAC14 is used in conjunction with SAC13 to identify an option when there is more than one option of the promotion.</li> <li>Comments:         <ol> <li>SAC04 may be used to uniquely identify the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. In addition, it may be used in conjunction to further the code in SAC02.</li> <li>In some business applications, it is necessary to advise the trading partner of the actual dollar amount that a particular allowance, charge, or promotion was based on to reduce ambiguity. This amount is commonly referred to a ``Dollar Basis Amount." It is represented in the SAC segment in SAC10 using the qualifier DO - Dollars in SAC09.</li> </ol> </li> <li>&gt;&gt; SAC01 248 Allowance or Charge Indicator <u>M ID</u> 1/1 Code which indicates an allowance or charge for the service specified.         <ol> <li>A Allowance</li> <li>C Charge</li> <li>N No Allowance or Charge for the service</li> </ol> </li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>different from the purchase order or invoice quantity. SAC10 and SAC11 used together indicate a quantity range, which could be a dollar amount, that is applicable to service, promotion, allowance, or charge.</li> <li>SAC13 is used in conjunction with SAC02 or SAC04 to provide a specific reference number as identified by the code used.</li> <li>GAC14 is used in conjunction with SAC13 to identify an option when there is more than one option of the promotion.</li> <li>SAC04 may be used to uniquely identify the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. In addition, it may be used in conjunction to further the code in SAC02.</li> <li>In some business applications, it is necessary to advise the trading partner of the actual dollar amount that a particular allowance, charge, or promotion was based on to reduce ambiguity. This amount is commonly referred to a "Dollar Basis Amount." It is represented in the SAC segment in SAC10 using the qualifier DO - Dollars in SAC09.</li> <li>Data Element Summary</li> <li>Ref. Data <u>Des. Element Name</u> <u>Attributes</u> <u>Allowance or Charge Indicator</u> <u>M ID 1/1</u> Code which indicates an allowance or charge for the service specified.</li> <li>A Allowance</li> <li>C Charge</li> <li>N No Allowance or Charge for the service</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>SAC10 and SAC11 used together indicate a quantity range, which could be a dollar amount, that is applicable to service, promotion, allowance, or charge.</li> <li>SAC13 is used in conjunction with SAC02 or SAC04 to provide a specific reference number as identified by the code used.</li> <li>SAC14 is used in conjunction with SAC13 to identify an option when there is more than one option of the promotion.</li> <li>Comments: 1 SAC04 may be used to uniquely identify the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. In addition, it may be used in conjunction to further the code in SAC02.</li> <li>In some business applications, it is necessary to advise the trading partner of the actual dollar amount that a particular allowance, charge, or promotion was based on to reduce ambiguity. This amount is commonly referred to a 'Dollar Basis Amount.'' It is represented in the SAC segment in SAC10 using the qualifier DO - Dollars in SAC09.</li> <li>&gt;&gt; SAC01 248 Allowance or Charge Indicator M ID 1/1 Code which indicates an allowance or charge for the service specified.</li> <li>A Allowance</li> <li>C Charge</li> <li>N No Allowance or Charge Indicate there is no charge for the service</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>amount, that is applicable to service, promotion, allowance, or charge.</li> <li>SAC13 is used in conjunction with SAC02 or SAC04 to provide a specific reference number as identified by the code used.</li> <li>SAC14 is used in conjunction with SAC13 to identify an option when there is more than one option of the promotion.</li> <li>Comments:         <ol> <li>SAC04 may be used to uniquely identify the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. In addition, it may be used in conjunction to further the code in SAC02.</li> <li>In some business applications, it is necessary to advise the trading partner of the actual dollar amount that a particular allowance, charge, or promotion was based on to reduce ambiguity. This amount is commonly referred to a "Dollar Basis Amount." It is represented in the SAC segment in SAC10 using the qualifier DO - Dollars in SAC09.</li> </ol> </li> <li>&gt;&gt; SAC01 248 Allowance or Charge Indicator         <ul> <li>A Allowance</li> <li>C Charge</li> <li>N No Allowance or Charge</li> <li>No charge</li> <li>No charge</li> <li>No charge</li> <li>No charge</li> <li>No charge</li> <li>No charge for the service</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>SAC13 is used in conjunction with SAC02 or SAC04 to provide a specific reference number as identified by the code used.</li> <li>SAC14 is used in conjunction with SAC13 to identify an option when there is more than one option of the promotion.</li> <li>Comments:         <ol> <li>SAC04 may be used to uniquely identify the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. In addition, it may be used in conjunction to further the code in SAC02.</li> <li>In some business applications, it is necessary to advise the trading partner of the actual dollar amount that a particular allowance, charge, or promotion was based on to reduce ambiguity. This amount is commonly referred to a 'Dollar Basis Amount." It is represented in the SAC segment in SAC10 using the qualifier DO -Dollars in SAC09.</li> </ol> </li> <li>         Data Element Summary         Ref. Data         Data Allowance or Charge Indicator         M ID 1/1         Code which indicates an allowance or charge for the service specified.         A Allowance         C Charge         N No Allowance or Charge         N No Allowance or Charge         <i>Use to indicate there is no charge for the service</i>         Output the end of the promotion of the service         Descipation of the promotion of the pro</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>number as identified by the code used.</li> <li>SAC14 is used in conjunction with SAC13 to identify an option when there is more than one option of the promotion.</li> <li>Comments:         <ol> <li>SAC04 may be used to uniquely identify the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. In addition, it may be used in conjunction to further the code in SAC02.</li> <li>In some business applications, it is necessary to advise the trading partner of the actual dollar amount that a particular allowance, charge, or promotion was based on to reduce ambiguity. This amount is commonly referred to a 'Dollar Basis Amount.'' It is represented in the SAC segment in SAC10 using the qualifier DO - Dollars in SAC09.</li> </ol> </li> <li>         Data Element Summary         Ref. Data         Data Allowance or Charge Indicator         M ID 1/1         Code which indicates an allowance or charge for the service specified.         A Allowance         C Charge         N No Allowance or Charge         N No Allowance or Charge for the service         Output there is no charge for the service         Desting the region of the service         Desting the region of the service is no charge for the service         Code which indicates there is no charge for the service         Desting the region of the service         C C Charge         N No Allowance or Charge for the service         N No Allowance or Charge for the service         C Charge         N No Allowance or Charge for the service         C SAC01         C C Sacon Charge for the service         C C Charge         N No Allowance or Charge for the service         C Sacon Charge for the service         C Sacon Charge for the service         C C Charge         N No Allowance or Charge for the service         C Sacon Charge for the servic</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>than one option of the promotion.</li> <li>Comments:         <ol> <li>SAC04 may be used to uniquely identify the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. In addition, it may be used in conjunction to further the code in SAC02.</li> <li>In some business applications, it is necessary to advise the trading partner of the actual dollar amount that a particular allowance, charge, or promotion was based on to reduce ambiguity. This amount is commonly referred to a ``Dollar Basis Amount." It is represented in the SAC segment in SAC10 using the qualifier DO - Dollars in SAC09.</li> </ol> </li> <li>&gt;&gt; SAC01 248 Allowance or Charge Indicator Allowance or charge for the service specified.         <ol> <li>A Allowance</li> <li>C Charge</li> <li>N No Allowance or Charge for the service</li> </ol> </li> </ul>		
Comments:       1       SAC04 may be used to uniquely identify the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. In addition, it may be used in conjunction to further the code in SAC02.         2       In some business applications, it is necessary to advise the trading partner of the actual dollar amount that a particular allowance, charge, or promotion was based on to reduce ambiguity. This amount is commonly referred to a ``Dollar Basis Amount." It is represented in the SAC segment in SAC10 using the qualifier DO - Dollars in SAC09.         Des.       Element         Name       Attributes         M       ID         Code which indicates an allowance or charge for the service specified.         A       Allowance         C       Charge         N       No Allowance or Charge         N       No Allowance or Charge         N       No Allowance or Charge		6 SAC14 is used in conjunction with SAC13 to identify an option when there is more
<ul> <li>charge. In addition, it may be used in conjunction to further the code in SAC02.</li> <li>In some business applications, it is necessary to advise the trading partner of the actual dollar amount that a particular allowance, charge, or promotion was based on to reduce ambiguity. This amount is commonly referred to a ``Dollar Basis Amount." It is represented in the SAC segment in SAC10 using the qualifier DO - Dollars in SAC09.</li> <li>Data Element Summary</li> <li>Ref. Data</li> <li>Des. Element Name Attributes M ID 1/1 Code which indicates an allowance or charge for the service specified.</li> <li>A Allowance</li> <li>C Charge</li> <li>N No Allowance or Charge Indicate there is no charge for the service</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>In some business applications, it is necessary to advise the trading partner of the actual dollar amount that a particular allowance, charge, or promotion was based on to reduce ambiguity. This amount is commonly referred to a ``Dollar Basis Amount." It is represented in the SAC segment in SAC10 using the qualifier DO - Dollars in SAC09.</li> <li>Data Element Summary</li> <li>Ref. Data Des. Element Name Attributes Allowance or Charge Indicator M ID 1/1 Code which indicates an allowance or charge for the service specified.</li> <li>A Allowance C Charge N No Allowance or Charge Indicate there is no charge for the service</li> </ul>	Comments:	
actual dollar amount that a particular allowance, charge, or promotion was based on to reduce ambiguity. This amount is commonly referred to a ``Dollar Basis Amount." It is represented in the SAC segment in SAC10 using the qualifier DO - Dollars in SAC09.         Data Element Summary         Ref.       Data         Des.       Element         Allowance or Charge Indicator       M ID 1/1         Code which indicates an allowance or charge for the service specified.         A       Allowance         C       Charge         N       No Allowance or Charge for the service		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
<pre>to reduce ambiguity. This amount is commonly referred to a ``Dollar Basis Amount." It is represented in the SAC segment in SAC10 using the qualifier DO - Dollars in SAC09.  Data Element Summary  Ref. Data Des. Element Name Allowance or Charge Indicator C C Charge N No Allowance or Charge for the service Use to indicate there is no charge for the service</pre>		
Amount." It is represented in the SAC segment in SAC10 using the qualifier DO - Dollars in SAC09.         Data Element Summary         Ref.       Data         Des.       Element       Name       Attributes         SAC01       248       Allowance or Charge Indicator       M ID       1/1         Code which indicates an allowance or charge for the service specified.       A       Allowance         C       Charge       N       No Allowance or Charge       Use to indicate there is no charge for the service		· · ·
Dollars in SAC09.         Data Element Summary         Ref.       Data         Des.       Element       Name       Attributes         >>       SAC01       248       Allowance or Charge Indicator       M ID 1/1         Code which indicates an allowance or charge for the service specified.       A       Allowance         C       Charge       N       No Allowance or Charge         Use to indicate there is no charge for the service       Description		
Ref.       Data         Des.       Element       Name       Attributes         >>       SAC01       248       Allowance or Charge Indicator       M       ID       1/1         Code which indicates an allowance or charge for the service specified.       A       Allowance       C       Charge         N       No Allowance or Charge       N       No Allowance or Charge       Use to indicate there is no charge for the service		
Ref.       Data         Des.       Element       Name       Attributes         >>       SAC01       248       Allowance or Charge Indicator       M       ID       1/1         Code which indicates an allowance or charge for the service specified.       A       Allowance       C       Charge         N       No Allowance or Charge       N       No Allowance or Charge       Use to indicate there is no charge for the service		
Des.       Element       Name       Attributes         >> SAC01       248       Allowance or Charge Indicator       M       ID       1/1         Code which indicates an allowance or charge for the service specified.       A       Allowance         C       Charge       N       No Allowance or Charge for the service         V       No Allowance or Charge       Use to indicate there is no charge for the service		Data Element Summary
SAC01 248 Allowance or Charge Indicator M ID 1/1 Code which indicates an allowance or charge for the service specified. A Allowance C Charge N No Allowance or Charge Use to indicate there is no charge for the service		
Code which indicates an allowance or charge for the service specified. A Allowance C Charge N No Allowance or Charge Use to indicate there is no charge for the service		
A       Allowance         C       Charge         N       No Allowance or Charge         Use to indicate there is no charge for the service	>> SAC01	
C Charge N No Allowance or Charge Use to indicate there is no charge for the service		
N       No Allowance or Charge         Use to indicate there is no charge for the service		
Use to indicate there is no charge for the service		
		-
35FED865 (003050) 19 October 1, 1995		Use to indicate there is no charge for the service
	35FED865 (003050)	19 October 1, 1995

			specified.
	SAC02	1300	Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Code X ID 4/4
			Code identifying the service, promotion, allowance, or charge
			Any code may be used but the listed codes are preferred.
			A880 Cancellation Charge
			Use to indicate the cancellation ceiling amount for a multi-year award.
			B180 Cleaning Charge
			B610 Container Service Charge USA/Canada
			Use to indicate a reusable container.
			B870 Customs Charge
			C240 Disconnect Charge
			C330 Distribution Fee
			C370 Diversion Charge
			C880 Expediting Premium
			D500 Handling
			D530 Hazardous Cargo Charge
			D660 Hook-up charge
			D820 Inside Delivery
			D870 Inspection
			D890 Installation and Training
			D900 Installation
			E340 Less Than Truckload (LTL) Charge
			Use to indicate a charge for a less than carload or truckload.
			E400 Loading (Labor Charges)
			F150 Packaging Service
			F460 Postage
			F560 Premium Transportation
			F830 Proof of Delivery
			Use to indicate a charge for preparation of a DD Form 250.
			G030 Reconnect charge
			G350 Rents and Leases
			G470 Restocking Charge
			G530 Rework
			G580 Royalties
			G660 Scrap Allowance
			G740 Service Charge
			G760 Set-up
			H170 Special Tooling Charge
			H430 Storage
			H540 Supplemental Items
			Use to indicate Contractor Acquired Parts (CAP).
			H550 Surcharge
			H990 Testing Services Charge
			1260 Transportation Direct Billing
			1380 Unloading (Labor Charges) 1590 Warranties
	0.4.000	550	Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.
Х	SAC03	559	Agency Qualifier Code X ID 2/2
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values.
	0.4.00		Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.
Х	SAC04	1301	Agency Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Code X AN 1/10 Agency maintained code identifying the service, promotion, allowance, or charge
			20

al 865 - Purchase	e Order Cha	nge Acknowledgment/Request - Seller Initiated		RELEASE -	
SAC05	610	Amount	0	N2	1/15
		Monetary amount.			
SAC06	378	Allowance/ Charge Percent Qualifier	Х	ID	1/1
		Code indicating on what basis allowance or charge per	rcent is calc	ulated	l.
		Use any code.			
		Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptab	le code valu	les.	
SAC07	332	Percent	Х	R	1/6
		Percent expressed as a percent			
		Cite 4.25% as 4.25; cite 3% as 3 (note: leading and true	ailing zeros	are	
		suppressed).			
SAC08	118	Rate	0	R	1/9
		Rate expressed in the standard monetary denomination specified	n for the cu	rrency	
SAC09	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	Х	ID	2/2
		Code specifying the units in which a value is being exp which a measurement has been taken	-		
		<i>An application program conversion table may be requ</i> <i>codes to X12 codes.</i>			gency
		Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptab			
SAC10	380	Quantity	Х	R	1/15
		Numeric value of quantity.			
		If applicable, use to identify the quantity to which the applies. SAC10/11 can be used together to specify a quamount in SAC05 applies.			
SAC11	380	Quantity	0	R	1/15

			e	-		
			Numeric value of quantity.			
Х	SAC12	331	Allowance or Charge Method of Handling Code	0	ID	2/2
			Code indicating method of handling for an allowance or c	charge.		
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable of	code valı	les.	
X	SAC13	127	Reference Number	Х	AN	1/30
			Reference number or identification number as defined for	a partic	ular	
			Transaction Set, or as specified by the Reference Number	Qualific	er.	
Х	SAC14	770	Option Number	0	AN	1/20
			A unique number identifying available promotion or allow	wance op	otions v	vhen
			more than one is offered.			
Χ	SAC15	352	Description	0	AN	1/80
			A free-form description to clarify the related data element	ts and th	eir con	tent.

Segment:	ITD Terms of Sale/Deferred Terms of Sale
Position:	130
Loop:	
Level:	Heading
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	5
Purpose:	To specify terms of sale.
Notes:	1. Use this segment to identify discounts applicable to the entire procurement instrument.
	2. When BCA02 is code AE, use this segment if exceptions are being taken to a draft modification or a change to the draft modification is being proposed.
	3. When BCA15 is code RQ, this segment can be used to request a change to the current award instrument.
Syntax Notes:	1 If ITD03 is present, then at least one of ITD04 ITD05 or ITD13 is required.
	2 If ITD08 is present, then at least one of ITD04 ITD05 or ITD13 is required.
	3 If ITD09 is present, then at least one of ITD10 or ITD11 is required.
Semantie Notes:	1 ITD15 is the percentage applied to a base amount used to determine a late payment charge.
Comments:	1 If the code in ITD01 is 04, then ITD07 or ITD09 is required and either ITD10 or ITD11 is required; if the code in ITD01 is 05, then ITD06 or ITD07 is required.

# **Data Element Summary**

	Def	Data	Data Element Summary			
	Ref.	Data Element	Name	A ++	tribute	P
x	<u>Des.</u> ITD01	<u>336</u>	Terms Type Code			<u>s</u> 2/2
			Code identifying type of payment terms.			
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	e vah	ues.	
X	ITD02	333	Terms Basis Date Code	0	ID	1/2
			Code identifying the beginning of the terms period.			
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	e vali	ues.	
	ITD03	338	Terms Discount Percent	0	R	1/6
			Terms discount percentage, expressed as a percent, available an invoice is paid on or before the Terms Discount Due Date <i>Cite 4.25% as 4.25; cite 3% as 3 (note: leading and trailing</i> <i>suppressed).</i>			haser if
X	ITD04	370	Terms Discount Due Date Date payment is due if discount is to be earned.	X	DT	6/6
	ITD05	351	Terms Diseount Days Due	Χ	NO	1/3
			Number of days in the terms discount period by which paymediscount is earned.	ent is	due if	terms
X	<b>ITD</b> 06	446	Terms Net Due Date Date when total invoice amount becomes due.	0	DT	6/6
X	ITD07	386	Terms Net Days Number of days until total invoice amount is due (discount n	0 ot ap	N0 plicabl	1/3 e).
X	ITD08	362	Terms Discount Amount Total amount of terms discount.	0	N2	1/10
X	<b>ITD</b> 09	388	Terms Deferred Due Date	0	DT	6/6
			Date deferred payment or percent of invoice payable is due.			
Χ	ITD10	389	Deferred Amount Due	X	N2	1/10
			Deferred amount due for payment.			
35FE	D865 (003050)		22		Octol	per 1, 1995

Federa	il 865 - Purchas	e Order Cha	nge Acknowledgment/Request - Seller Initiated		RELEA	SE - FED1
x	ITD11	342	Percent of Invoice Payable Amount of invoice payable expressed in percent.	x	R	1/5
X	ITD12	352	<b>Description</b> A free-form description to clarify the related data eleme	O ents and th	AN eir con	1/80 tent.
X	ITD13	765	<b>Day of Month</b> The numeric value of the day of the month between 1 at the month being referenced.	X nd the ma:	N0 ximum	1/2 day of
X	ITD14	107	Payment Method Code Code identifying type of payment procedures.	0	ID	1/1
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable	e code vali	les.	
X	ITD15	954	<b>Percent</b> Percentage expressed as a decimal.	0	R	1/10

Segme	nt: <b>DI</b>	DIS Discount Detail					
Positic							
Loc Lev Usag Max U							
Max Use:       20         Purpose:       To specify the exact type and terms of various discount information.         Notes:       1. Use this 1/DIS/140 segment to identify volume discounts that apply to all of items or to the entire order that are based on the dollar value purchased. Use 2/DIS/160 segment if the discount varies by line item.				ine			
2. Use the 1/N9/280 segment, with N901 citing code L1, and the 1/MSG/290 segmen specify other volume or promotional discounts that apply to all of the line items or the entire order.							
		nen BCA02 is code AE, use this segment if exceptions are being fication or a change to the draft modification is being proposed.	taken to a dra	ft			
		nen BCA15 is code RQ, this segment can be used to request a ch l instrument.	ange to the cu	rrent			
Syntax Note							
Semantic Note		DIS05 is the minimum for application of the discount. DIS06 is the maximum for application of the discount.					
Commen		1500 is the maximum for appreadon of the discount.					
Ref.	Data	Data Element Summary					
Des.	Element	Name	Attributes				
DIS01	653		M ID 3/3 ed, i.e., dollars				
<b>DIS02</b>	654		M ID 2/2				
		Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code v	alues.				

	Ref.	Data				
	Des.	Element	Name	Att	ribute	<u>s</u>
>>	DIS01	653	Discount Terms Type Code	Μ	ID	3/3
			Code to define the units in which the discount will be determ case, truckload, etc. Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code	,		ollars,
>>	DIS02	654	Discount Base Qualifier	Μ	ID	2/2
			Code to define unit of discount, i.e., dollars, cases, alternate	produ	icts, etc	с.
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code	e valı	les.	
>>	DIS03	655	Discount Base Value	Μ	R	1/10
			A multiplier amount used in conjunction with discount base of determine the value of the discount.	quali	fier to	
>>	DIS04	656	Discount Control Limit Qualifier	Μ	ID	2/3
			Code to define the units of the limits for determining discount	it.		
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code	e valu	ies.	
>>	DIS05	657	Discount Control Limit	Μ	NO	1/10
			Amount or time associated with application of the discount.			
	<b>DIS06</b>	657	Discount Control Limit	0	N0	1/10
			Amount or time associated with application of the discount.			

Segment:	DTM Date/Time Reference			
Position:	150			
Loop:				
Level:	Heading			
Usage:	Optional			
Max Use:	10			
Purpose:	To specify pertinent dates and times.			
Notes:	Notes: 1. Use this 1/DTM/150 segment to identify dates that apply to all of the line items. When the dates vary by line item, use the 2/DTM/200 segment.			
	2. This segment can be used to provide a required delivery date when it is a an actual date. If the delivery schedule is expressed as a set time period after occurrence of some event, use the 1/LDT/160 segment.			
	3. When BCA02 is code AE, use this segment if exceptions are being taken modification or a change to the draft modification is being proposed.	ı to a draft		
	4. When BCA15 is code RQ, this segment can be used to request a change award instrument.	to the current		
Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM06 is required.			
	2 If either DTM06 or DTM07 is present, then the other is required.			
Semantic Notes: Comments:				
	Data Element Summary			
	Data			
Des. El	ement Name Attri	<u>outes</u>		

Ref. Data		
Des. Element	<u>Name</u>	Attributes
>> DTM01 374	Date/Time Qualifier	M ID 3/3
		f date or time, or both date and time.
	017	Estimated Delivery
	063	Do Not Deliver After
		Use to indicate that deliveries cannot be made after a specified date and/or time.
	064	Do Not Deliver Before
		Use to indicate that deliveries cannot be made before a specified date and/or time.
	065	1st Schedule Delivery
	066	1st Schedule Ship
	069	Promised for Delivery
		Use to indicate the exact date the contractor proposes to make delivery.
	075	Promised for Delivery (Prior to and Including)
		Use to indicate the date on or before which the contractor proposes to make delivery.
	078	Promised for Delivery (Week of)
		When this code is used, cite the beginning day of the week.
	093	Contract Expiration
	174	Use to indicate the expiration date for a requirements or indefinite quantity type procurement instrument. Month Ending
		Use to indicate a delivery requirement on the last day
35FED865 (003050)		25 October 1, 1995

		193	<i>of the specified month.</i> Period Start			
		175	Use to indicate the start of a period	dofn	antonn	
		194	Period End	u oj pe	erjorna	unce.
		174		lafna	formera	
		227	Use to indicate the end of a period	oj pel	rjorma	nce.
		227	Lease Term Start			
		228	Lease Term End			
		276	Contract Start			
			The start date for a contract			
			Use to indicate the commencement		of an	
		070	Agreement or an IDC award instru	ment.		
		279	Contract Completion			
			The finish date for a contract			
			Use to indicate the completion date	e of ar	1 Agree	ement or
		279	an IDC award instrument. Submittal			
		368				
			Date an item was submitted to a cu			
			When REF01 is code TN, use to inc	dicate	the da	te of a
		375	related transaction set.			
		575	Delivery Start			
			The date that deliveries will begin			.1
			Use to indicate the start date for de total quantity is to be delivered du			
			period.	'ing u	speciji	eu time
		376	Delivery End			
			The date that deliveries will end			
			Use to indicate the end date for de	liverie	s when	the
			total quantity is to be delivered du			
			period.	0	-1 )	
		800	Midpoint of Performance			
			Use to indicate the date when half	the eff	fort in t	erms of
			dollars or hours will be completed.			
		937	Department of Labor Wage Determ	inatio	n Date	
			Use to indicate the date of a Depar Wage Determination.	·tment	of Lab	or
<b>DTM02</b>	373	Date	2	X	DT	6/6
		Date (YYMMDD).				
DTM03	337	Time		X	TM	4/8
		Time expressed in 24-	hour clock time as follows: HHMM, o	or HHI	MMSS	or
		-	MSSDD, where $H = hours (00-23)$ , M			
		S = integer seconds (0)	0-59) and DD = decimal seconds; dec	imal s	seconds	are
		-	D = tenths (0-9) and $DD = $ hundredths			
			lentify the time for a delivery. Specify	the ti	me onl	y in
DOBEO (	(00)	HHMM format.		0	<b>VD</b>	2/2
DTM04	623	Time Code		0	ID	2/2
			me. In accordance with International 8601, time can be specified by a + or			ication
		-	Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) tir			
			and - are substituted by P and M in th			
			<i>B</i> is used to express a time.			
		СТ	Central Time			

35FED865	(003050)	

		ET	Eastern Time			
		GM	Greenwich Mean Time			
		LT	Local Time			
		MT	Mountain Time			
		PT	Pacific Time			
<b>DTM05</b>	624	Century		0	NO	2/2
		The first two charac	cters in the designation of the year (CO	CYY).		
<b>DTM</b> 06	1250	Date Time Period	Format Qualifier	X	ID	2/3
		Code indicating the	date format, time format, or date and	time for	mat.	
		1. Use any code.				
		YYMMDD format. U	date when necessary to express the da Use also, to qualify a range of dates o ta Element Dictionary for acceptable o	r times.		1
DTM07	1251	<b>Date Time Period</b>		X	AN	1/35
		Expression of a date	e, a time, or range of dates, times or da	ates and	times.	
		RTM in DTM06 to q	ne range for deliveries on a specified q qualify a delivery time range for Marc PM local time. Use DTM01/02 to conv	ch 30, 19	94 bet	ween

Segmen Position		<b>DT</b> Lead Time				
Loop Leve Usag Max Uso Purposo Notes	l: Head e: Option e: 12 e: To sp s: 1. Us and to by lin 2/LD	onal pecify lead time for ava se this 1/LDT/160 segn there will be only one d ne item or more than or	ilability of products and services. nent if the delivery schedule applies elivery of the total quantity. If the ne delivery will be required for the item delivery schedule differs by sl	delivery so total quan	chedul itity, u	e varies se the
	occu	_	ne delivery schedule is expressed as The previous DTM segment is used te.		-	
		his segment can also be be reached.	used to specify when the midpoint	of the pro	oposed	effort
			, use this segment if exceptions are the draft modification is being pro-	0	ken to	a draft
Courter Made	awar	hen BCA15 is code RQ d instrument.	), this segment can be used to reque	est a chang	ge to ti	he current
Syntax Notes Semantic Notes Comments	s: 1 ]		date of lead time information. of Unit of Time Periods.			
		Data Ele	ment Summary			
Ref. <u>Des.</u>	Data Element	Name		Att	ribute	•
LDT01	345	Lead Time Code Code indicating the ti	ime range.	M	ID	2/2
		AA	From date of PO receipt to same	ple ready.		
		AD	From date of sample approval to		duct sl	nipment.
		AE	From date of PO receipt to ship			
		AF	From date of PO receipt to deliv			
		AP	From Date of Award to Midpoin			
		AV AW	From Date of Award to Date of From Date of Award to Date of		•	<b>N</b> /
		AW	From Date of Award to Date of			y
		AY	From Date of Award to Date of	-		
		AZ	From Date of Receipt of Item to Item	-	Approv	al of
LDT02	380	Quantity	an de fai e	Μ	R	1/15
LDT03	344	Numeric value of qua Unit of Time Period	•	М	ID	2/2
LD 103	244	Code indicating the ti		TAT	10	LI L
		CY	Calendar Year			
		DA	Calendar Days			

>>

>>

>>

KK	Maximum Calendar Days
	Use to indicate a flexible time period, e.g., X number of days or less.
MO	Month
QY	Quarter of a Year
SA	Semiannual
WK	Weeks
	<b>O DT</b> 6/6

LDT04

373

### Date (YYMMDD).

Date

Use to cite a date relevant to the lead time, For example, the start date of the cited activity.

RELEASE - FED1

	Segment:	PI	D Product/Item Description			
	Position:	190				
	Loop:					
	Level:	Heading				
	Usage: Max Use:	Optional 200				
	Purpose:					
	Notes:	When BCA15 is code RQ, if necessary, use to describe the requested			ange.	
	Syntax Notes:					
			At least one of PID04 or PID05 is required.			
			If PID07 is present, then PID03 is required.			
	Semantic Notes:		If PID08 is present, then PID03 is required.	list 1		aformed to
	Semantic Notes:		Use PID03 to indicate the organization that publishes the code PID04 should be used for industry-specific product description	-		
			008 describes the physical characteristics of the product identified in PID04.			D04. A
		`Y" indicates that the specified attribute applies to this item. A ``N" indicates				
			does not apply. Any other value is indeterminate.			
	Comments:		If PID01 = ``F", then PID05 is used. If PID01 = ``S", then PID04 is used. If PID01 = ``X", then both PID04 and PID05 are used. Use PID06 when necessary to refer to the product surface or layer being described in the segment.			If PID01
		3 PID07 specifies the individual code list of the agency specified in PID03.				
Data Element Summary						
	Ref.	Data				
>>	<u>Des.</u> <u>H</u> PID01	Element 349	<u>Name</u> Item Description Type	Att M	ribute	_
	FIDUI	349	Code indicating the format of a description.	IVE	ID	1/1
			F Free-form			
			S Structured (From Industry Code Lis	st)		
			X Semi-structured (Code and Text)			
	PID02	750	Product/Process Characteristic Code	0	ID	2/3
			Code identifying the general class of a product or process ch	aracte	eristic	
			Use any code.			
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	le valı	ies.	
	PID03	559	Agency Qualifier Code	X	ID	2/2
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values.			
			Use any code.			
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	e valt	ies.	
	PID04	751	Product Description Code	Χ	AN	1/12
			A code from an industry code list which provides specific da	ta abo	out a p	roduct
			characteristic.			1 10 0
	PID05	352	Description	X	AN	1/80
			A free-form description to clarify the related data elements a			
			Use of free form text is discouraged if the information can be other means within the transaction set.	e prov	vided l	oy some
X	PID06	752	Surface/Layer/Position Code	0	ID	2/2
. •			Code indicating the product surface, layer or position that is	-		
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	-		
X	<b>PID</b> 07	822	Source Subqualifier	0	AN	1/15
			A reference that indicates the table or text maintained by the	Sour	ce Qua	lifier.

30

# 35FED865 (003050)

## October 1, 1995

 X
 PID08
 1073
 Yes/No Condition or Response Code
 O
 ID
 1/1

 Code indicating a Yes or No condition or response.
 Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.
 O
 ID
 1/1

Segment: Position: Loop: Level: Usage: Max Use: Purpose: Notes:	WEAK Measurements         200         Heading         Optional         40         To specify physical measurements or counts, including dimensions, tolerances, svariances, and weights (See Figures Appendix for example of use of C001.)         1. Use this 1/MEA/200 segment to provide information that applies to all of the line items. If the information varies by line item, use the 2/MEA/049 segment.         2. This segment can be used to specify the variations in quantity permitted; and for requirements or an indefinite quantity type procurement instruments, the minimum/maximum quantity per order, the maximum that may be ordered during a specified time period, and the minimum and maximum obligations of the government and contractor.
Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:	<ol> <li>When BCA02 is code AE, use this segment if exceptions are being taken to a draft modification or a change to the draft modification is being proposed.</li> <li>When BCA15 is code RQ, this segment can be used to request a change to the current award instrument.</li> <li>At least one of MEA03 MEA05 MEA06 or MEA08 is required.</li> <li>If MEA05 is present, then MEA04 is required.</li> <li>If MEA06 is present, then MEA04 is required.</li> <li>If MEA07 is present, then at least one of MEA03 MEA05 or MEA06 is required.</li> <li>Only one of MEA08 or MEA03 may be present.</li> <li>MEA04 defines the unit of measure for MEA03, MEA05, and MEA06.</li> <li>When citing dimensional tolerances, any measurement requiring a sign (+ or -), or any measurement where a positive (+) value cannot be assumed use MEA05 as the negative (-) value and MEA06 as the positive (+) value.</li> </ol>
Ref.	Data Element Summary Data
	EmentNameAttributes737Measurement Reference ID CodeOID2/2Code identifying the broad category to which a measurement appliesUse any code.Use any code.BTBatch LimitsUse to indicate the minimum and maximum limits of the government's obligation to order either in terms of dollars or quantity under a requirements or indefinite quantity type award instrument, a task order or a delivery order. Use MEA04-C00101 to identify the unit of measure (dollars, each, etc.) and use MEA05/06 to specify the minimum and the maximum.CTCounts Use to indicate variations in quantity when expressed as a discrete quantity. Specify the quantity under and/or over in MEA05/06.

*DE Defects Use to indicate a warranty period.* 

LT Lot Limits

Use to indicate the minimum and maximum limits of the contractor's obligation either in terms of dollars or quantity to deliver under a requirements or indefinite quantity type award instrument. Do not use for a purchase order or a delivery order. Use MEA04-C00101 to identify the unit of measure (dollars, each, etc.) and use MEA05/06 to specify the minimum and the maximum.

# OL Order Limits

Use to indicate the maximum that the government may order from a requirements, or indefinite quantity award instrument in a specified time period. Do not use for a purchase order or a delivery order. Use MEA03 to identify the quantity, MEA04-C00101 to identify the unit of measure, and MEA04-C00104 to identify the time period.

#### PM Permitted

Use to indicate the minimum or maximum quantity or dollars permitted per order against a requirements or an indefinite quantity type award instrument. Do not use for a purchase order or a delivery order. Use MEA04-C00101 to identify the unit of measure (dollars, each, etc.) and use MEA05/06 to specify the minimum and the maximum.

Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

MEA02

738

Measurement QualifierOID1/3Code identifying a specific product or process characteristic to which a<br/>measurement applies<br/>Use any code.Use any code.

MX Maximum

When MEA01 is code OL, use to indicate the maximum amount that can be ordered in a specified period of time.

PO Percent of Order (-, +)

Use to indicate the variation in quantity permitted when it is expressed as a percent of the quantity ordered. Specify the percent under and/or over in *MEA05/06*.

RY Ratio

When BCH12 in the 860 transaction set is code CA, CB, CH, FB, FC, FF, or FG, use to indicate the proposed Government and contractor share ratio. Identify the Government share in MEA05 and the contractor share in MEA06.

TT Time

Use to indicate the length of a warranty period. Specify the length of time in *MEA03* and the time period in *MEA04-C00101*. Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

 

 MEA03
 739
 Measurement Value
 X
 R
 1/20

 The value of the measurement.
 The value of the measurement.
 X
 R
 1/20

 MEA04
 C001
 Composite Unit of Measure To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of
 X

use.) 1. This composite unit of measure can be used to indicate the maximum that may be ordered during a specified period of time under a requirements or indefinite quantity type procurement instrument.

			2. For example: If the maximum that can be ordered per que each, then MEA01 would cite code OL, MEA02 would cite would cite 10,000, MEA04-C00101 would cite code EA, and would cite code Q1.	code I	MX, M	EA03
>>	C00101	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse which a measurement has been taken 1. Use any code.	M ed, or	ID manne	2/2 er in
			2. An application program conversion table may be require codes to X12 codes.			' agency
x	C00102	1018	Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo Exponent		ues. R	1/15
	COOLOM	1010	Power to which a unit is raised.	v	IX.	1115
X	C00103	649	Multiplier Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value.	0	R	1/10
	C00104	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	0	ID	2/2
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresses which a measurement has been taken. <i>1. Use any code.</i>	d, or	manne	er in
			2. An application program conversion table may be require codes to X12 codes. Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable codes.			agency
X	C00105	1018	Exponent	0	R	1/15
			Power to which a unit is raised.			
X	C00106	649	Multiplier Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value.	0	R	1/10
Х	C00107	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse which a measurement has been taken. Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code			2/2 er in
х	C00108	1018	Exponent		R	1/15
	000100	1010	Power to which a unit is raised.	Ū		1,10
X	C00109	649	Multiplier Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value.	0	R	1/10
X	C00110	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse which a measurement has been taken. Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod			2/2 er in
X	C00111	1018	<b>Exponent</b> Power to which a unit is raised.	0	R	1/15
Х	C00112	649	Multiplier Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value.	0	R	1/10
Х	C00113	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse which a measurement has been taken. Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod			2/2 r in
X	C00114	1018	<b>Exponent</b> Power to which a unit is raised.	0	R	1/15
Х	C00115	649	Multiplier Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value.	0	R	1/10

	MEA05	740	<b>Range Minimum</b> The value specifying the minimum of the measurement range	X	R	1/20
			1. When MEA01 is code CT or MEA02 is code PO, use to s in quantity under.		the vo	ariation
			2. When MEA01 is code BT, LT, or PM, use to specify the n quantity.	ninim	um am	ount or
			3. When MEA02 is RY, use to specify the proposed Govern	nent s	hare.	
			4. Cite 4.25% as 4.25; cite 3% as 3 (note: leading and trails suppressed).	ing ze	ros are	2
	MEA06	741	Range Maximum	X	R	1/20
			The value specifying the maximum of the measurement ran	ge.		
			1. When MEA01 is code CT or MEA02 is code PO, use to spin quantity over.	-	the vo	nriation
			2. When MEA01 is code BT, LT, or PM, use to specify the n quantity.	laxim	um am	ount or
			3. When MEA02 is RY, use to specify the proposed contract	or she	are.	
			4. Cite 4.25% as 4.25; cite 3% as 3 (note: leading and traili suppressed).	ng ze	ros are	?
X	MEA07	935	Measurement Significance Code	0	ID	2/2
			Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measure	ement	t value	•
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	le val	ues.	
X	MEA08	936	Measurement Attribute Code	X	ID	2/2
			Code used to express an attribute response when a numeric	meası	iremer	nt value
			cannot be determined.			
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coc	le val	ues.	
Х	MEA09	752	Surface/Layer/Position Code	0	ID	2/2
			Code indicating the product surface, layer or position that is		-	ibed.
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod			
X	MEA10	1373	Measurement Method or Device	0	ID	2/4
			The method or device used to record the measurement.			
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	le valı	ues.	

Segment: Position: Loop: Level: Usage: Max Use: Purpose: Notes:	210 Head Optio 25 To ic 1. Us items 2. Us seller 3. W. modi	In the type and traces the 1/PWK/210 seg to the 1/PWK/210 seg to Use the 2/PWK/070 the this segment to ider the and how that paperwishen BCA02 is code A fication or a change to	ansmission of paperwork or supporting information. ment when the paperwork information applies to all the line segment if the information varies by line item. ntify paperwork required to pass between the buyer and the york is to be transmitted. E, use this segment if exceptions are being taken to a draft to the draft modification is being proposed.
		hen BCA15 is code R d instrument.	Q, this segment can be used to request a change to the current
Syntax Notes:			WK06 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: Comments:	2 I r	PWK07 may be used t report.	nay be used to identify the addressee by a code number. o indicate special information to be shown on the specified o indicate action pertaining to a report.
		Data El	ement Summary
Rcf. <u>Des.</u> <u>E</u> >> PWK01	Data <u>lement</u> 755	<u>Name</u> Report Type Code Code indicating the	<u>Attributes</u> M ID 2/2 title or contents of a document, report or supporting item.
		Use to identify the t	wpe of paper work that the contractor is providing or must
		provide. 25	Purchase Plan
			Use to indicate a make or buy plan.
		35	Subcontractor Plan
		AE	Attachment
			Use to indicate some additional document, e.g., list of government furnished property, related to the procurement instrument or modification is being sent by means other than within the transaction set. Specify the nature of the document in PWK07.
		C1	Cost Data Summary
		~ *	Use to indicate non-certified cost and price data.
		C5	Certified Cost and Price Data
		C6	Wage Determination
		Cp	When used, identify the Wage Determination number in the 1/REF/050 segment using code 2Y in REF01. Certificate of Compliance (Material Certification)
			Use to indicate a Certificate of Conformance.
		CX	Cost/Schedule Status Report (C/SSR)
			Contract status report showing budget, performance, actual, cost variance, schedule variance, budget at
35FED865 (003050)			36 October 1, 1995

		CY	
			Contract Funds Status Report (CFSR) Status report for funds appropriation including
			commitments, actual cost, forecast of billings, and estimated termination costs.
		DW	Drawing(s)
		F1	Cost Performance Report (CPR) Format 1.
			Detailed contract status report including current reporting month values at specified levels of the work breakdown structure.
		F2	Cost Performance Report (CPR) Format 2. Detailed contract status report at specified levels of the
		F3	organization breakdown structure. Cost Performance Report (CPR) Format 3.
		F4	Contract baseline report that summarizes changes to the contract over a given reporting period with beginning and ending values.
			Cost Performance Report (CPR) Format 4. Contract resource summary report that forecasts labor requirements for the remainder of a contract.
		F5	Cost Performance Report (CPR) Format 5. Contract summary or detail report explaining
		IT	significant cost or schedule variances. Certified Inspection and Test Results.
		MR	Material Inspection and Receiving Report.
		MS	Material Safety Data Sheet.
		PD	Proof of Delivery.
		PJ	Purchasing Specification.
			Specifications, generated by a customer, setting acceptance limits on the properties or performance of the product being purchased; purchasing specifications may additionally supply instructions for packaging, transportation, delivery, and payments. <i>Use to indicate a Statement of Work (SOW).</i>
		PP	Proposal.
		SD	Support Data for a Request for Quote.
			Use to indicate supporting technical documentation, e.g., specifications, drawings, engineering data list, bill of materials, etc., are being provided.
		SN	Shipping Notice.
		UA	Union Agreement.
	754	US Demost Transission	"BUY AMERICA" Certification of Compliance.
2	756	Report Transmission Code defining timing sent	n Code O ID 1/2 a, transmission method or format by which reports are to be
		BE	By Mail and Electronically Use to indicate E-Mail.
		BM	By Mail
		CF	Courier

PWK02

		EL	Electronically Only	Tead - 1		יזס
		<b>T</b> TT % <i>T</i>	Use to indicate Electronic data	Intercha	nge (El	UI).
		FX	By Fax			
		WS	With Shipment (With Package)			
PWK03	757	<b>Report Copies Need</b>	led	0	<b>N0</b>	1/2
		The number of copies	s of a report that should be sent to t	he addres	see.	
PWK04	98	Entity Identifier Co	de	0	ID	2/2
		Use to identify the re recipient for the sam segment with the sam	organizational entity, a physical loc ccipient of the paperwork. If there is e paperwork item, use multiple rep- ne report code in PWK01. Provide /300 segment and/or the recipient's /350 segment. Contracting Officer Representa Party to Receive Proposal Buying Party (Purchaser) Use to indicate the Contracting Contract Administration Office Established at either a contractor geographic area, and responsible behalf of the buying activities the for administration and all contra-	s more the etitions of the addre commun tive Officer. or facility e for adm nat assign	an one f the Pl ess of th ication or in a inister ed cont	WK he s
		IS	the specific contractor or all con geographic area. Party to Receive Certified Inspe	itractors i ction Rep	n the	
			Use when PWK01 is code IT or	MR.		
		KF	Audit Office			
			The office performing the audit			
		KG	Project Manager			
			The address of the person respo management of a designated pre Use to indicate the party respon- include the Advisor under a Gre	oject. <i>isible for</i>		ect t
		KY	Technical Office			
		PA	Party to Receive Inspection Rep			
		PC	Party to Receive Cert. of Confor		C.A.A.)	
		SM	Party to Receive Shipping Mani	fest		
		ZD	Party to Receive Reports			
			The organization designated to	receive re	ports.	
PWK05	66	Code (67).	Qualifier system/method of code structure us	X sed for Ide	<b>ID</b> entifica	1/2 ition
PWK06	67	Identification Code Code identifying a pa	rty or other code.	Х	AN	2/2
PWK07	352	Description		0	AN	1/8
		-	on to clarify the related data element any to provide additional information			

Federal 865 - Purchase Order Change Acknowledgment/Request - Seller Initiated

	PWK08	C002	some other means within the transaction set. Actions Indicated O Actions to be performed on the piece of paperwork identified.
>>	C00201	704	Paperwork/Report Action CodeMID1/2Code specifying how the paperwork or report that is identified in the PWKsegment relates to the transaction set or to identify the action that is required.2Report to be Filed
			When BCA15 is code DG, use to indicate the paperwork required to be provided by the contractor to which change is being requested.PVProvided
			When BCA15 is code RQ, use to indicate the paperwork the contractor is providing as part of his requested change.
Х	C00202	704	Paperwork/Report Action CodeOID1/2Code specifying how the paperwork or report that is identified in the PWKsegment relates to the transaction set or to identify the action that is required.Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.
Х	C00203	704	Paperwork/Report Action CodeOID1/2Code specifying how the paperwork or report that is identified in the PWKsegment relates to the transaction set or to identify the action that is required.Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.
Х	C00204	704	Paperwork/Report Action CodeOID1/2Code specifying how the paperwork or report that is identified in the PWKsegment relates to the transaction set or to identify the action that is required.Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.
Х	C00205	704	Paperwork/Report Action CodeOID1/2Code specifying how the paperwork or report that is identified in the PWKsegment relates to the transaction set or to identify the action that is required.Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

Segment:	Ph	KG Marking, Pa	ckaging, Loading			
Position:	220			р.		
Loop:		41				
Level: Usage:	Head Optic					
Max Use:	25	ollai				
Purpose: Notes:	1. Us the li to a r item,	se the 1/PKG/220 seg line items. If the pack named entity, use the	kaging, loading and unloading requirem ment to identify packaging requirement aging requirements apply to all of the li 1/PKG/410 segment. If packaging requ segment or the 2/PKG/480 segment if the le to a named entity.	s that ne iten iremer	ns to be nts vary	e delivere
	unit	containers in an inter	such as the number of items in a unit co mediate container, and the gross weight	t, cube	, and d	imensior
	of a ı	unit container or an in	ntermediate container is carried in the 2	/PO4/(	090 seg	gment.
			AE, use this segment if exceptions are be to the draft modification is being propos		ken to	a draft
		/hen BCA15 is code F rd instrument.	Q, this segment can be used to request	a chan	ge to tl	he currer
Syntax Notes:			4 PKG05 or PKG06 is required.			
·		_	then PKG03 is required.			
0 / N /		_	then PKG01 is required.		1	
Semantic Notes: Comments:			d for industry-specific packaging descri nents) segment to define dimensions, tol			bto
		counts, physical restri				
	2 ] ] 3 ] 1	PKG01 = ``X", then t Use PKG03 to indicat to.	n PKG05 is used. If PKG01 = ``S", then both PKG04 and PKG05 are used. te the organization that publishes the co agging data can be given in PKG05 (Des	de list	being	
	2 ] ] 3 ] 1	PKG01 = ``X", then b Use PKG03 to indicat to. Special marking or ta	n PKG05 is used. If PKG01 = ``S", then both PKG04 and PKG05 are used. te the organization that publishes the co agging data can be given in PKG05 (Des	de list	being	
Ref.	2 ] ] 3 ] 1	PKG01 = ``X", then b Use PKG03 to indicat to. Special marking or ta	The PKG05 is used. If $PKG01 = ``S''$ , then both $PKG04$ and $PKG05$ are used. te the organization that publishes the co	de list scriptic	being : on).	referred
Des. H	2 ] 3 ] 4 5 Data Element	PKG01 = ``X", then b Use PKG03 to indicat to. Special marking or ta Data E <u>Name</u>	n PKG05 is used. If PKG01 = ``S", then both PKG04 and PKG05 are used. te the organization that publishes the co agging data can be given in PKG05 (Des lement Summary	de list scriptic	being : on).	referred
	2 1 3 1 4 5	PKG01 = ``X", then b Use PKG03 to indicat to. Special marking or ta Data E <u>Name</u> Item Description T	n PKG05 is used. If PKG01 = ``S", then both PKG04 and PKG05 are used. te the organization that publishes the co agging data can be given in PKG05 (Des lement Summary	de list scriptic	being : on).	referred
Des. H	2 ] 3 ] 4 5 Data Element	PKG01 = ``X", then b Use PKG03 to indicat to. Special marking or ta Data E <u>Name</u> Item Description T Code indicating the	n PKG05 is used. If PKG01 = ``S", then both PKG04 and PKG05 are used. te the organization that publishes the co agging data can be given in PKG05 (Des lement Summary Fype e format of a description.	de list scriptic	being : on).	referred
Des. H	2 ] 3 ] 4 5 Data Element	PKG01 = ``X", then b Use PKG03 to indicat to. Special marking or ta Data E <u>Name</u> Item Description T Code indicating the F	n PKG05 is used. If PKG01 = ``S", then both PKG04 and PKG05 are used. te the organization that publishes the co agging data can be given in PKG05 (Des lement Summary Fype e format of a description. Free-form	de list scriptio <u>Att</u> X	being : on).	referred
Des. H	2 ] 3 ] 4 5 Data Element	PKG01 = ``X", then b Use PKG03 to indicat to. Special marking or ta <b>Data E</b> <u>Name</u> Item Description T Code indicating the F S	n PKG05 is used. If PKG01 = ``S", then both PKG04 and PKG05 are used. te the organization that publishes the co agging data can be given in PKG05 (Des lement Summary Fype e format of a description. Free-form Structured (From Industry Code Li	de list scriptio <u>Att</u> X	being : on).	referred
<u>Des.</u> PKG01	2 ] 3 ] 4 5 Data <u>Element</u> 349	PKG01 = ``X", then b Use PKG03 to indicat to. Special marking or ta Data E <u>Name</u> Item Description 7 Code indicating the F S X	<ul> <li>PKG05 is used. If PKG01 = ``S", then both PKG04 and PKG05 are used.</li> <li>te the organization that publishes the congging data can be given in PKG05 (Descent Summary</li> <li>Fype</li> <li>format of a description.</li> <li>Free-form</li> <li>Structured (From Industry Code Lissemi-structured (Code and Text)</li> </ul>	de list scriptic <u>Att</u> X	being : on). t <u>ribute</u> ID	referred
Des. H	2 ] 3 ] 4 5 Data Element	PKG01 = ``X", then b Use PKG03 to indicat to. Special marking or ta Data E <u>Name</u> Item Description T Code indicating the F S X Packaging Charac	<ul> <li>h PKG05 is used. If PKG01 = ``S", then both PKG04 and PKG05 are used.</li> <li>te the organization that publishes the congging data can be given in PKG05 (Designment Summary</li> <li>Fype</li> <li>e format of a description.</li> <li>Free-form</li> <li>Structured (From Industry Code Lissemi-structured (Code and Text)</li> <li>eteristic Code</li> </ul>	de list scriptio <u>Att</u> X	being : on). t <u>ribute</u> ID	referred * <u>\$</u> 1/1 1/5
<u>Des.</u> PKG01	2 ] 3 ] 4 5 Data <u>Element</u> 349	PKG01 = ``X", then b Use PKG03 to indicat to. Special marking or ta <b>Data E</b> <b>Name</b> <b>Item Description 7</b> Code indicating the F S X <b>Packaging Charac</b> Code specifying the being described.	<ul> <li>h PKG05 is used. If PKG01 = ``S", then both PKG04 and PKG05 are used.</li> <li>te the organization that publishes the congging data can be given in PKG05 (Descent and the provide the provid</li></ul>	de list scriptio <u>Att</u> X ist) O ed chai	being : on). t <u>ribute</u> ID ID	referred * <u>\$</u> 1/1 1/5
<u>Des.</u> PKG01	2 ] 3 ] 4 5 Data <u>Element</u> 349	PKG01 = ``X", then b Use PKG03 to indicat to. Special marking or ta <b>Data E</b> <b>Name</b> <b>Item Description 7</b> Code indicating the F S X <b>Packaging Charac</b> Code specifying the being described.	<ul> <li>h PKG05 is used. If PKG01 = ``S", then both PKG04 and PKG05 are used.</li> <li>te the organization that publishes the congging data can be given in PKG05 (Designment Summary</li> <li>Fype</li> <li>e format of a description.</li> <li>Free-form</li> <li>Structured (From Industry Code Lissemi-structured (Code and Text)</li> <li>eteristic Code</li> <li>e marking, packaging, loading and relate</li> <li>s to identify applicable packaging requi</li> </ul>	de list scriptio <u>Att</u> X ist) O ed chai	being : on). t <u>ribute</u> ID ID	referred * <u>\$</u> 1/1 1/5
<u>Des.</u> PKG01	2 ] 3 ] 4 5 Data <u>Element</u> 349	PKG01 = ``X", then b Use PKG03 to indicat to. Special marking or ta Data E <u>Name</u> Item Description T Code indicating the F S X Packaging Charac Code specifying the being described. Use the listed codes	<ul> <li>a PKG05 is used. If PKG01 = ``S", then both PKG04 and PKG05 are used.</li> <li>te the organization that publishes the congging data can be given in PKG05 (Desidement Summary)</li> <li>Fype</li> <li>e format of a description.</li> <li>Free-form</li> <li>Structured (From Industry Code Lissemi-structured (Code and Text))</li> <li>eteristic Code</li> <li>e marking, packaging, loading and related to identify applicable packaging require</li> </ul>	de list scriptio <u>Att</u> X ist) O ed chai	being : on). t <u>ribute</u> ID ID	referred * <u>\$</u> 1/1 1/5
<u>Des.</u> PKG01	2 ] 3 ] 4 5 Data <u>Element</u> 349	PKG01 = ``X", then b Use PKG03 to indicat to. Special marking or ta <b>Data E</b> <b>Name</b> <b>Item Description T</b> Code indicating the F S X <b>Packaging Charac</b> Code specifying the being described. <i>Use the listed codes</i> CD	<ul> <li>a PKG05 is used. If PKG01 = ``S", then both PKG04 and PKG05 are used.</li> <li>te the organization that publishes the congging data can be given in PKG05 (Desidement Summary)</li> <li>Fype</li> <li>e format of a description.</li> <li>Free-form</li> <li>Structured (From Industry Code Lissemi-structured (Code and Text))</li> <li>eteristic Code</li> <li>e marking, packaging, loading and related</li> <li>s to identify applicable packaging requision (Cleaning or Drying Procedure Cushioning Thickness)</li> </ul>	de list scriptio <u>Att</u> X ist) O ed chai	being : on). t <u>ribute</u> ID ID	referred * <u>\$</u> 1/1 1/5
<u>Des.</u> PKG01	2 ] 3 ] 4 5 Data <u>Element</u> 349	PKG01 = ``X'', then bUse PKG03 to indicatto.Special marking or taData ENameItem Description TCode indicating theFSXPackaging CharacCode specifying thebeing described.Use the listed codesCDCT	<ul> <li>a PKG05 is used. If PKG01 = ``S", then both PKG04 and PKG05 are used.</li> <li>te the organization that publishes the congging data can be given in PKG05 (Desidement Summary)</li> <li>Fype</li> <li>e format of a description.</li> <li>Free-form</li> <li>Structured (From Industry Code Lissemi-structured (Code and Text))</li> <li>eteristic Code</li> <li>e marking, packaging, loading and related to identify applicable packaging require</li> </ul>	de list scriptio <u>Att</u> X ist) O ed chai	being : on). t <u>ribute</u> ID ID	referred * <u>\$</u> 1/1 1/5
<u>Des.</u> PKG01	2 ] 3 ] 4 5 Data <u>Element</u> 349	PKG01 = ``X", then b Use PKG03 to indicat to. Special marking or ta Data E <u>Name</u> Item Description T Code indicating the F S X Packaging Charac Code specifying the being described. Use the listed codes CD CT CUD	<ul> <li>a PKG05 is used. If PKG01 = ``S", then both PKG04 and PKG05 are used.</li> <li>te the organization that publishes the congging data can be given in PKG05 (Designed to be given i</li></ul>	de list scriptio <u>Att</u> X ist) O ed chai	being : on). t <u>ribute</u> ID ID	referred * <u>\$</u> 1/1 1/5
<u>Des.</u> PKG01	2 ] 3 ] 4 5 Data <u>Element</u> 349	PKG01 = ``X", then b Use PKG03 to indicat to. Special marking or ta Data E <u>Name</u> Item Description T Code indicating the F S X Packaging Charac Code specifying the being described. Use the listed codes CD CT CUD HM	<ul> <li>a PKG05 is used. If PKG01 = ``S", then both PKG04 and PKG05 are used.</li> <li>te the organization that publishes the congging data can be given in PKG05 (Desidement Summary</li> <li>Fype</li> <li>e format of a description.</li> <li>Free-form</li> <li>Structured (From Industry Code Lissemi-structured (Code and Text)</li> <li>eteristic Code</li> <li>e marking, packaging, loading and related</li> <li>s to identify applicable packaging requise Cushioning Thickness</li> <li>Cushioning and Dunnage</li> <li>Hazardous Material</li> </ul>	de list scriptio <u>Att</u> X ist) O ed chai	being : on). t <u>ribute</u> ID ID	referred * <u>\$</u> 1/1 1/5

		OPI PK	Optional Procedure Indicator Packing			
		PM PML SMK UC UCL	When the packing code associate Characteristic Code PK is a three first position signifies Level A per shipments via surface; the secon Level B packing for Overseas sh forwarder, APO/FPO, or air; the signifies Level C packing for don standard commercial packaging proposed, cite MIL-STD 2073-20 Preservation Method Preservation Material Special Marking Unit Container Unit Container Level	ee positi acking fo d positio ipments e third p mestic si per ASI	on cod or Ovel on sign via fre osition hipmen TM D32	e; the rseas ifies right ts. When 951 is
		WM	Wrapping Material			
PKG03	559	Agency Qualifier		Х	ID	2/2
			ne agency assigning the code values.			
		DF	Department of Defense (DoD)			
		GS	General Services Administration	(GSA)		
			Responsible for Federal Specifica	ation		
		ZZ	Mutually Defined			
			Use to indicate a federal activity GSA. Data maintenance has been X12. If approved, a code for Fed be available in the ASC X12 Ver.	n submit leral Go	tted to . vernme	ASC ent will
PKG04	754	Packaging Descrip	ption Code	X	AN	1/7
		marking, packagin, The actual codes a. PKG02 can be four 2073-2C).	lustry code list which provides specific g or loading and unloading of a produc ssociated with the packaging characte nd in ASC X12 Code Source List 197 (	ct. ristic co which is	des cit MIL-S	ed in TD-
PKG05	352	Description		X	AN	1/80
		A free-form descrip	ption to clarify the related data element	ts and th	eir cor	itent.
			rries a code indicating that the items v uuired in the procurement instrument o	-		
		2. Use of free form	text is discouraged if the information	can be p	provide	d by
			within the transaction set.	•		
PKG06	400	Unit Load Option		Χ	ID	2/2
			ading or unloading a shipment			
		Refer to 003050 Da	ta Element Dictionary for acceptable of	code vali	ues.	

	Segment: Position: Loop: Level: Usage: Max Use: Purpose: Notes:	240 Head Optic 12 To sp 1. Us all of delive varies	ing bonal becify the carrier, sequent to the 1/TD5/240 segme of the line items. If the tra- ered to a named entity,	Routing Sequence/Transit T nce of routing and to provide a nt to identify the transportation ansportation method applies to use the 1/TD5/380 segment. I /TD5/240 segment or the 2/T a named entity.	transit time in on method that o all of the lin f the transport	t is app e items ation n	licable to to be nethod
				use this segment if exception the draft modification is being		ken to a	a draft
			hen BCA15 is code RQ, d instrument.	, this segment can be used to 1	equest a chan	ge to th	ne current
	Syntax Notes:	1 A 2 I 3 I		n TD508 is required.	12 is required.		
	Semantic Notes:	• -	- 12010 10 protont, the				
	Comments:	o r	of specifying each carrie responsible for defining	ng sequence to be used for the r within the movement: use T the routing sequence; use TD ied by the party identified in T	D502 to ident 503 to identify	ify the	party
	Ref.	Data	Data Elen	nent Summary			
		Element	Name		Att	ribute	s
X	TD501	133	Routing Sequence Co Code describing the re	ode elationship of a carrier to a spe Element Dictionary for accep	O ecific shipmer	<b>ID</b> It move	1/2
	<b>TD502</b>	66	Identification Code (		x	ID	1/2
	10502			system/method of code structu			
			10	Department of Defense Act (DODAAC) When TD504 is code PL, us of the pipeline.	•		DAAC
	TD503	67	Identification Code	oj ine pipeline.	x	AN	2/20
	TRACA	07	Code identifying a par	ty or other code	Λ	7.914	
	TD 60 4	0.1		•	х	ID	1/2
	<b>TD504</b>	91	Transportation Meth	• •		ID	1/2
			<i>1. Use any code.</i>	ethod or type of transportation	n for the shipt	nent.	
			2. An application prog codes to X12 codes.	gram conversion table may be	required to c	onvert	agency
				S. Postal Service and not a pr		105	
			Refer to 003030 Data	Element Dictionary for accept	able code val		
35F	ED865 (003050)		······	42		Octob	ber 1, 1995

Feder	al 865 - Purchase	e Order Cha	nge Acknowledgment/Request - Seller Initiated		RELEA	SE - FED
Х	TD505	387	<b>Routing</b> Free-form description of the routing or requested routing fo originating carrier's identity.	X r ship	AN ment, c	1/35 or the
X	<b>TD5</b> 06	368	Shipment/Order Status Code Code indicating the status of an order or shipment or the di difference between the quantity ordered and the quantity sh or transaction. Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	ipped	for a li	
х	TD507	309	Location Qualifier Code identifying type of location. Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	0	ID	1/2
x	TD508	310	Location Identifier Code which identifies a specific location.	X	AN	1/30
X	TD509	731	<b>Transit Direction Code</b> The point of origin and point of direction.	0	ID	2/2
X	<b>TD51</b> 0	732	Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable con <b>Transit Time Direction Qualifier</b> Code specifying the value of time used to measure the trans Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable con	<b>O</b> it time	ID	2/2
K	TD511	733	<b>Transit Time</b> The numeric amount of transit time.	Х	R	1/4
	TD512	284	Service Level Code Code defining service Use any code. Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	X de valu	ID ies.	2/2

Segment:	TD4 Carrier Details (Special Handling or Hazardous Materials or Both)
<b>Position:</b>	260
Loop:	
Level:	Heading
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	5
Purpose:	To specify transportation special handling requirements or hazardous materials information or both
Notes:	<ol> <li>Use this 1/TD4/260 segment to provide special handling or hazardous material information when it applies to all of the line items. Use the 1/TD4/400 segment when the special handling or hazardous material information applies to all of the line items applicable to a named entity. If this information varies by line item, use the 2/TD4/260 segment or the 2/TD4/470 segment if the information is applicable to a named entity.</li> <li>When BCA02 is code AE, use this segment if exceptions are being taken to a draft modification or a change to the draft modification is being proposed.</li> <li>When BCA15 is code RQ, this segment can be used to request a change to the current</li> </ol>
Courte - Notes	award instrument.
Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of TD401 TD402 or TD404 is required.
	2 If TD402 is present, then TD403 is required.
Semantic Notes: Comments:	

# **Data Element Summary**

Ref.	Data				
Des.	<b>Element</b>	Name	Att	<u>ribute</u>	<u>s</u>
<b>TD401</b>	152	Special Handling Code	Χ	ID	2/3
		Code specifying special transportation handling instructions.			
		Any code may be used but the listed codes are preferred.			
		AMM A.M. Delivery Requirement			
		DA Dangerous			
		EP Expedite			
		EX Explosive Flammable Gas			
		FG Flammable Gas			
		FL Flammable			
		FP Flammable Poison Gas			
		HM Endorsed as Hazardous Material			
		LT Less Than Full Carload			
		LTT Less Than Truckload			
		PG Poisonous Gas			
		PMM P.M. Delivery Requirement	1		
_		Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code			
TD402	208	Hazardous Material Code Qualifier	X	ID	1/1
		Code which qualifies the Hazardous Material Class Code (20	9).		
		Use any code.			
		Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code	valu	ies.	
TD403	209	Hazardous Material Class Code	X	AN	2/4
		Code specifying the kind of hazard for a material.			
<b>TD404</b>	352	Description	X	AN	1/80
		A free-form description to clarify the related data elements ar	id the	eir con	tent.

35FED865 (003050)

Use of free form text is discouraged if the information can be provided by some other means within the transaction set.

	Segment: Position: Loop: Level: Usage:	<b>270</b> Head	÷	ers			
	Max Use:		Jimi				
	<ul> <li>Purpose: To indicate identifying marks and numbers for shipping containers</li> <li>Notes: 1. Use this 1/MAN/270 segment when the marks and numbers apply to all of the line items. If the information varies by line item, use the 2/MAN/290 segment.</li> </ul>						ne line
				e this segment if exceptions draft modification is being		ken to	a draft
			hen BCA15 is code RQ, th d instrument.	is segment can be used to re	quest a chan	ge to th	ne current
	Syntax Notes:	1 1		5 is present, then the other i MAN05 is required.	s required.		
	Semantic Notes:	1 1		104/MAN05 may be used to	identify two	differe	nt marks
				AN03 are used, MAN02 is t 03 is the ending number of t		umber	of a
				AN06 are used, MAN05 is t 106 is the ending number of		umber	of a
	Comments:	۱ f	MAN05/MAN06 contain a	le UC (U.P.C. Shipping Con range of ID numbers, MAN hipping Container code is th in MAN05/MAN06.	103 is not use	d. The	
		2 h	MAN03 and/or MAN06 are When both MAN02/MAN0	e only used when sending a 3 and MAN05/MAN06 are e two ID numbers must be r	used to send		
	Ref.	Data	Data Elemen	t Summary			
		Element	Name		Att	ribute	
>>	MAN01	88	Marks and Numbers Qu Code specifying the appli	a <mark>lifier</mark> cation or source of Marks ar Entire Shipment	M	ID	1/2
>>	MAN02	87	Marks and Numbers	since Surplicent	М	AN	1/45
	MANUZ	07	Marks and numbers used	to identify a shipment or pa	rts of a shipi	nent.	1/45
	MAN03	87	Marks and Numbers Marks and numbers used	to identify a shipment or pa	O rts of a shipi	AN nent.	1/45
	MAN04	88	Marks and Numbers Qu		X	ID	1/2
			Code specifying the appli	cation or source of Marks an Entire Shipment			
	MAN05	87	Marks and Numbers		х	AN	1/45

Marks and Numbers Marks and numbers used to identify a shipment or parts of a shipment. AN MAN06 87 Marks and Numbers 0 Marks and numbers used to identify a shipment or parts of a shipment.

1/45

	Segment:	T	XI Tax Information			
	Position:	<b>2</b> 75				
	Loop:		1.			
	Level: Usage:					
	Max Use:	>1	01121			
	Purpose:	_	pecify tax information.			
	Notes:	Use the 2	this 1/TXI/275 segment to identify taxes that apply to the total 2/TXI/265 segment to identify taxes that apply to individual lin			
	Syntax Notes:	2	At least one of TXI02 TXI03 or TXI06 is required. If either TXI04 or TXI05 is present, then the other is required. If TXI08 is present, then TXI03 is required.			
	Semantic Notes:	1	TX107 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amo segment.	unt to	the as	ssociated
	Comments:		TXI02 is the monetary amount of the tax.			
			TXI03 is the tax percent expressed as a decimal.			
			If TXI02 is not used, then the application of the percent (TXI0 partners.	3) is l	betwee	n trading
			Data Element Summary			
	Ref.	Data	2 utu 210ment Summury			
		<u>Element</u>			ribute	<u>s</u>
>>	TXI01	96 <b>3</b>	Tax Type Code	Μ	ID	2/2
			Code specifying the type of tax.			
			Use any code.	1		
	TYPA	703	Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod			1/15
	TXI02	782	Monetary Amount	X	R	1/15
	TVIO2	054	Monetary amount.	v	D	1/10
	TXI03	954	Percent	X	R	1/10
			Percentage expressed as a decimal <i>Cite 4.25% as 4.25; cite 3% as 3 (note: leading and trailing suppressed).</i>	zeros	are	
X	<b>TXI04</b>	955	Tax Jurisdiction Code Qualifier	Х	ID	2/2
			Code identifying the source of the data used in tax jurisdiction	on cod	le.	
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	e valu	ies.	
Х	TXI05	956	Tax Jurisdiction Code Code identifying the taxing jurisdiction.	Х	AN	1/10
X	TXI06	441	Tax Exempt Code	Х	ID	1/1
			Code identifying exemption status from sales and use tax.			
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	e valu	ies.	
	<b>TXI07</b>	66 <b>2</b>	Relationship Code	0	ID	1/1
			Code indicating the relationship between entities A Add			
			D Delete			
			I Included			
	<b>TXI08</b>	828	Dollar Basis For Percent	0	R	1/9
			Dollar basis to be used in the percent calculation of the allow	vance,	charg	e or tax
X	<b>TXI09</b>	325	Tax Identification Number	0	AN	1/20
			Number assigned to a purchaser (buyer, orderer) by a taxing	jurisć	liction	(state,
			county, etc.), often called a tax exemption number or certific			1/14
X	TXI10	350	Assigned Identification	0	AN	1/11
35F)	ED865 (003050)		47		Octob	per 1, 1995

Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set.

Segmen	it: G5	53 Maintenance T	уре	
Positio	n: 277			
Loo	p:			
Leve		+		
Usag	-	nal		
Max Us				
-			be of item maintenance.	
Note			, use to identify the type of change be	
	-		it instrument. Requested changes to t	able 2 of the applicable
	-	rement instrument ai	re identified in POC02.	
Syntax Note				
Semantic Note Comment				
Comment	5:			
		Data El	lement Summary	
Ref.	Data			
Des.	Element	Name		<b>Attributes</b>
G5301	875	Maintenance Type		M ID 3/3
		Code identifying the	e specific type of item maintenance.	
		001	Change	
			Use only when codes 002 and 0 used, transmit the entire occurr standing segment(s) or the entir loop(s).	ence of the free
		002	Delete	
			Use only when the requested ch without replacement, an entire	

021

without replacement, an entire occurrence of a free standing segment(s) or an entire iteration of a loop(s). Addition

Use only when the requested change is adding a new or first occurrence of a free standing segment(s) or a new or first iteration of a loop(s).

>>

	Segment:	NS	Referen	ice Number					
	Position:	280							
	Loop:	N9							
	Level:	Head							
	Usage:	Optio	onal						
	Max Use:	1							
	Purpose:	refer	ence numb	er qualifier	bers and descriptive information				
	Notes:	items		entire procure	provide information that is appl ement instrument. If the informa				use
		repre trans	sentations, action set,	, or fill-in inf	, this loop can be used to provide ormation, that is not provided el y a clause identified in the Purcl ction set.	sewhere within	the		est
					is applicable to a cited clause, the title of the title o		ric a	lternat	te
					902, the date of the clause MUS ionally cited in the following M		904	and th	ne
					use this segment if exceptions a he draft modification is being pr		to a	ı draft	
			hen BCA1. d instrume		this segment can be used to req	uest a change t	o th	e curre	ent
	Syntax Notes:	<b>1</b> A	At least one	e of N902 or	this segment is REQUIRED wit N903 is required.	h N901 citing	cod	e 55.	
	Semantic Notes: Comments:		-		N905 is required. one which the time reflects.				
				Data Elen	ient Summary				
	Ref.	Data			5				
>>	<u>Des.</u> <u>El</u> N901	<u>ement</u> 128		e Number Q		<u>Attrib</u> M II		2/2	
			Code qua		eference Number.				
				55	Sequence Number				
					When BCA02 is code RF, use		, .		
				73	explanation for the rejection i following MSG segment. Inser in N903 when using this code. Statement of Work (SOW)	t the word "Ex			y
					Description of a product or set a contract; statement of requir	-	ure	d unde	r
				BB	Authorization Number Proves that permission was ob	tained to provi	de a	L	
					service	-			
				CJ	Use to indicate the Code of Fe Clause Number	ederal Regulati	ons		
				CJ					
35FE	ED865 (003050)				50	0	ctob	er 1, 19	95

DF	Use to indicate a purchasing activity clause (i.e., a clause not found in FAR/DFARS/FIRMR, etc.). Identify the purchasing activity issuing the clause in N903. Defense Federal Acquisition Regulations (DFAR)
DX	Department/Agency Number
	Use to indicate an Agency clause and identify agency
	in N903.
EC	Circular
	Use to indicate an Office of Management and Budget (OMB) circular number.
FA	Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR)
GS	General Services Administration Regulations (GSAR)
H4	Federal Information Resources Management
	Regulation
KR	Response to a Request for Quotation Reference
	A discrete number assigned for identification purpose to a response to a request for quotation
	Use to indicate fill-in information required by the
	number cited in N902 is being provided in the
VT	following MSG segment.
KT	Request for Quotation Reference
	A discrete number assigned for identification purposes
	to a request for quotation When BCA15 is code DG, use to indicate exceptions
	are being taken to items contained in the draft
	modification and are specified in the following MSG
	segment. Insert the word "Exception" in N903 when
	this code is used.
KW	Certification
	A number, taken from an acquisition regulation, which
	represents a specific certification that must be made by a prospective vendor before a contract or order can be
	placed with that vendor
	Use to indicate a certification required by the number
	cited in N902 is being provided in the following MSG
	segment.
KX	Representation
	A number, taken from an acquisition regulation, which
	represents a specific representation that must be made
	by a prospective vendor before a contract or order can
	be placed with that vendor Use to indicate a representation required by the
	number cited in N902 is being provided in the
	following MSG segment.
KY	Site Specific Procedures, Terms, and Conditions
	A set of procedures, terms, and conditions, applicable
	to a category of procurement emanating from a specific
	location, which will be incorporated into all
	procurement actions in that category by referencing its
	unique number rather than by incorporating the lengthy
V7	details it represents Master Solicitation Procedures, Terms, and Conditions
KZ	
	A set of standard procedures, terms, and conditions,

				applicable to a category of procurem incorporated into all procurement ac category by referencing its unique no by incorporating the lengthy details Use to indicate the Master Solicitati contains applicable terms and condi-	tions umbe it rep ion n	in that r rathe presents umber	t r than 5.
			Ll	Letters or Notes Use to indicate general information, are being provided by the contractor MSG segment. Insert the word "Note	r in t	he follo	owing
			VB	this code is used. Department of Veterans Affairs Acq Regulations (VAAR)	uisiti	ion	
			ZZ	Mutually Defined Use to indicate that amounts applica cost sharing contracts are being pro segment. When used, insert the word N903.	videa	d in the	MSG
	N902	127	<b>Reference</b> Number	14700.	X	AN	1/30
			Reference number or	identification number as defined for a p	artic	ular	
			Transaction Set, or a	s specified by the Reference Number Qu	alifi¢	er.	
	N903	369	Free-form Descripti	on	X	AN	1/45
			Free-form descriptive	e text.			
				e CJ or DX, use to identify the agency, o lause or special instruction cited in N90	-	rchasir	ng
			cite the word "Except	e 55, cite the word "Explanation"; when tion"; when N901 is code L1, cite the wo ert the word "Amounts."			
				xt is discouraged when the information thin the transaction set.	can l	be prov	vided by
	N904	373	Date		0	DT	6/6
			Date (YYMMDD).				
			Use to identify the da date is always 01.	nte of the clause cited in N902. The DD	(day)	portio	n of the
X	N905	337	Time		X	TM	4/8
			HHMMSSD, or HHM S = integer seconds (	-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or MSSDD, where $H =$ hours (00-23), M = 00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths	= min mal s	nutes (( econds	00-59),
X	N906	623	Time Code		0	ÍD	2/2
			Organization standar in hours in relation to restricted character, +	time. In accordance with International S d 8601, time can be specified by a + or - o Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) tim - and - are substituted by P and M in the Element Dictionary for acceptable code	and e. Sin code	an ind nce + is es that :	s a

290 N9 Heading RELEASE - FED1

Segment:
Position:
Loop:
Level:
Usage:
Max Use:
Purpose:
Notes:

# MSG Message Text

Optional 1000 To provide a free form format that would allow the transmission of text information. 1. Use this segment to indicate exceptions to a draft modification (N901 is code KT), to provide a certification, representation or fill-in information (N901 is either code KR, KW, or KX), to identify amounts applicable to incentive or cost sharing contracts (N901 is code ZZ), to request changes associated with the number cited in N902, or to provide an explanation for rejection of a draft modification (N901 is code 55).

2. When providing a certification, representation or fill-in information, the clause title, if cited, and the alternate identifier and date, if applicable, will be the first data provided. This data will be followed by a numeric designation of the number of data items being provided. Each data item will be preceded by the paragraph or section identifier in the clause where the certification, representation, or fill-in information is to be inserted(if identifiers are included in the clause). If there is no alpha or numeric designator, the required information will immediately follow the numeric designation of the data items being provided. If the information to be provided is to be selected from provided responses within the clause, cite the information that is selected.

3. A pipe sign () will be inserted after each data item. As an example, the information required by FAR 52.204-3 would be provided as follows:

Taxpayers Identification 3 (c) TIN has been applied for (d) Other corporate entity (e) Offeror is not owned or controlled by a common parent as defined in paragraph (a) of this clause

Information required by DFARS 252.211-7012 would be provided as follows:

Certification--Commercial Items--Competitive Acquisitions |2|(c)(1) Items offered are commercial items as defined in (b)(1)(iv) (c)(2)(ii) Will be produced using government production and research property identified below Milling Machine N0001992C1234 Naval Air Systems Command

In the second example, the name of the offeror and the solicitation number ()required by the clause) are provided elsewhere within the transaction set; therefore, are not repeated in the certification.

4. When BCA02 is code AE, use this segment if exceptions are being taken to a draft modification or a change to the draft modification is being proposed.

5. When BCA15 is code RQ, this segment can be used to request a change to the current award instrument.

Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

Ref

Data

1 MSG02 is not related to the specific characteristics of a printer, but identifies top of page, advance a line, etc.

#### **Data Element Summary**

Des.	Element Name		Attributes
35FED865 (003050)		53	October 1, 1995

Federa	Federal 865 - Purchase Order Change Acknowledgment/Request - Seller Initiated					SE - FED1
>>	MSG01	933	Free-Form Message Text Free-form message text.	Μ	AN	1/264
Х	MSG02	934	<b>Printer Carriage Control Code</b> A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the reco Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co			2/2

Segment:	N1 Name
Position:	300
Loop:	NI
Level:	Heading
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	To identify a party by type of organization, name and code
Notes:	1. Use this $1/N1/300$ loop to identify organizations or locations that apply to all of the line items. If the information varies by line item, use the $2/N1/370$ loop.
	2. Whenever possible, identification and address information should be provided using N101, N103, and N104. Use N102 and segments N2 through N4, as applicable, when address information cannot be provided using one of the codes listed in N103.
	3. When BCA02 is code AE, use this segment if exceptions are being taken to a draft modification or a change to the draft modification is being proposed.
	4. When BCA15 is code RQ, this segment can be used to request a change to the current award instrument.
Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
	2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	1 This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
	2 N105 and N106 for the state the time of antitation N101

2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.

# **Data Element Summary**

	Ref.	Data			
	Des.	Element	Name	A	<u>Attributes</u>
>>	N101	98	<b>Entity Identifier Code</b>	. <b>N</b>	1 ID 2/2
			Code identifying an org	anizational entity, a physical location, o	r an individual
			28	Subcontractor	
			31	Postal Mailing Address	
				Use only when an actual mailing addres and it is different from the address pro- other qualifier code. Do not use if anot code can be used to pass this address. the name of the party in N102 and the necessary.	vided for any ther qualifier When used, cite
			61	Performed At	
				The facility where work was performed	l
				Use to indicate the place of performant other than the contractor's mailing add	ce when it is
			7D	Contracting Officer Representative	
			7G	Hazardous Material Office	
			<b>7</b> H	Government Furnished Property FOB F	Point
			7N	Party to Receive Proposal	
			7P	Transportation Office	
			AE	Additional Delivery Address	
				Use to indicate a shipment in-place loc	cation.
			BY	Buying Party (Purchaser)	
35FED	0865 (003050)			55	October 1, 1995

C4	Contract Administration Office
	Established at either a contractor facility or in a
	geographic area, and responsible for administering on
	behalf of the buying activities that assigned contracts
	for administration and all contracts awarded to either
	the specific contractor or all contractors in the
IC	geographic area
IC.	Intermediate Consignee
	When FOB02 is code 1T, use to indicate a freight forwarder.
IS	Party to Receive Certified Inspection Report
KF	Audit Office
	The office performing the audit
KG	Project Manager
	The address of the person responsible for the
	management of a designated project
KX	Free on Board Point
	When FOB02 is code KE, KL, KP, or ZZ, use to
UV	indicate the FOB point.
KY KZ	Technical Office
LI	Acceptance Location
LI	Inspection Location
DA	Place where the item was viewed or inspected
PA	Party to Receive Inspection Report
PC	Party to Receive Cert. of Conformance (C.A.A.)
PW	Pick Up Address
RI	Remit To
	Use to indicate the place to send payment if it is different from a contractor's address. e.g., a bank,
	financial office location, etc.
SE	Selling Party
SM	Party to Receive Shipping Manifest
ST	Ship To
	Use to indicate the address to which an item must be
	shipped. If the ship-to address is an FPO or APO, cite
	FPO or APO zip code in N104 and cite code AR in
CV	N405.
SV	Service Performance Site
	When services are contracted for, this describes the organization for whom or location address at which
	those services will be performed
	Use to indicate the location where a service, e.g., grass
	cutting, is to be performed.
TQ	Third Party Reviewing Organization (TPO)
	Use to indicate the office for receipt of foreign
	<i>disclosure sensitive information per DoD Directive</i> 5230.25.
X2	Party to Perform Packaging
	A party responsible for packaging an item after it has
	been produced
Z7	Mark-for Party

#### 35FED865 (003050)

			The party for whom the needed mate	erial	is inter	nded	
N102	93	Name		X	AN	1/35	
		Free-form name.					
N103	66	Identification Code	Qualifier	x	ID	1/2	
		Code (67).	e system/method of code structure used f DI program uses the DUNS number, othe				
		of this implementation	on convention may require the use of oth	ier ar	ıd addi	tional	
		•	tion period in order to cross reference e	xistin	ng data	bases	
		to new procurement	actions. D-U-N-S Number, Dun & Bradstree	•			
		1	,				
			Use of the DUNS number is preferre to identify a named party.	a ove	er oine	r coaes	
		10	Department of Defense Activity Add	lress	Code		
				(DODAAC)			
			Use to indicate a Department of Dej Agency Activity Address code.	fense	or Civ	ilian	
		33	Commercial and Government Entity	(CA	GE)		
		A2	Military Assistance Program Addres	-	-	APAC)	
			Contained in the Military Assistance Directory (MAPAD); represents the entity				
N104	67	<b>Identification Code</b>		X	AN	2/20	
		Code identifying a pa	arty or other code.				
N105	706	Entity Relationship Code describing enti		0	ID	2/2	
		Refer to 003050 Data	a Element Dictionary for acceptable code	e valu	ies.		
N106	98	<b>Entity Identifier Co</b> Code identifying an	ode organizational entity, a physical location	O or a	ID In indi	2/2 vidual	
			a Element Dictionary for acceptable code				

Segment:	N2 Additional Name Information
<b>Position:</b>	310
Loop:	NI
Level:	Heading
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	2
<b>Purpose:</b>	To specify additional names or those longer than 35 characters in length
Notes:	This segment is not necessary when the entity cited in N101 is described using a code in
	N103/N104.
Syntax Notes:	

Semantic Notes:

**Comments:** 

# **Data Element Summary**

	Ref.	Data				
	Des.	<b>Element</b>	Name	Att	ributes	3
>>	N201	93	Name Free-form name.	Μ	AN	1/35
	N202	93	Name Free-form name.	0	AN	1/35

- - -

Segment:	N3 Address Information
<b>Position:</b>	320
Loop:	N1
Level:	Heading
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	2
Purpose:	To specify the location of the named party
Notes:	This segment is not necessary when the entity cited in N101 is described using a code in N103/N104.
Syntax Notes:	

# Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes:

**Comments:** 

# **Data Element Summary**

	Ref.	Data				
	Des.	Element	Name	Attr	ibutes	
>>	N301	166	Address Information Address information	М	AN	1/35
	N302	166	Address Information Address information	0	AN	1/35

1

Segmen	nt: N4	4 Geographic Locatio	n			
Position: 330		01				
Loo						
Leve	-	ling				
Usag	e: Opti	onal				
Max Us	e: 1					
Purpos	e: To s	pecify the geographic pl	ace of the named party			
Note		segment is not necessar 3/N104.	y when the entity cited in N101 is	described	l using	a code in
Syntax Note Semantic Note		If N406 is present, then	N405 is required.			
Comment		A combination of either to specify a location.	N401 through N404 (or N405 and	d N406) n	hay be	adequate
		1 *	city name (N401) is in the USA c	r Canada.		
		Data Elen	nent Summary			
Ref.	Data	Data Dich	ient Summary			
Des.	Element	Name		Att	ribute	S
N401	19	City Name		ō	AN	2/30
		Free-form text for city	name.			
N402	156	State or Province Co	de	0	ID	2/2
		Code (Standard State/	Province) as defined by appropria	te governr	nent a	gency.
N403	116	Postal Code	, <b>, , , , ,</b> ,	0	ID	3/11
		Code defining internation (zip code for United S	tional postal zone code excluding tates).	punctuatio	on and	blank <b>s</b>
N404	26	Country Code		0	ID	2/3
		Code identifying the c	ountry.			
N405	309	Location Qualifier	2	х	ID	1/2
		Code identifying type	of location.			
		AR	Armed Services Location Desig	nation		
		7110	Use to indicate an Army Post C		Dora	Floot
			Post Office (FPO).	Juce (AI C	., or u	11001
N406	310	Location Identifier		0	AN	1/30
		Code which identifies	a specific location	- -		1.00
		Code which identifies	a spectre rocaton.			

Segment Position Loop Level Usage Max Use Purpose Notes	340           N1           Head           Optio           12           12           12           12           13           14           15           16           17           18           19           10           11           12           13           14           15           16           17           18           19           10           10           11           12           14           15           16           17           18           19           10           11           12           13           14           15           16           17           18           19           19           19           19           10           10           110           110 <tr< th=""><th>nal ecify identifying numbe</th><th></th><th>rties o</th><th>cited in</th><th>1 the</th></tr<>	nal ecify identifying numbe		rties o	cited in	1 the
Syntax Notes Semantic Notes Comments	s: 1 A s:	e of the segment is REQ At least one of REF02 or	UIRED when N101 is code SE. REF03 is required.			
		Data Elem	ient Summary			
Ref.	Data					
Des.	Element	Name			ributes	
REF01	128	Reference Number Q Code qualifying the Re		Μ	ID	2/2
		EL				
		EL	Electronic device pin number	1		7.
			Use to indicate the identification nut the contractor at the time of registra code is REQUIRED.		-	
		ZF	Contractor Establishment Code (CE	C)		
			Government identifier to designate a nine characters, eight numeric and a Use only when N101 is code SE.			
REF02	127	Reference Number		X	AN	1/30
			dentification number as defined for a p specified by the Reference Number Qu			
REF03	352	Description			AN	1/80
		A free-form description	n to clarify the related data elements an	nd the	eir cont	tent.

>>

RELEASE - FED1

	Segment: Position: Loop: Level: Usage: Max Use: Purpose: Notes: Syntax Notes:	<ul> <li>350</li> <li>N1</li> <li>Head</li> <li>Optio</li> <li>&gt;1</li> <li>To id</li> <li>direc</li> <li>1. Us</li> <li>entiti</li> <li>2. W</li> <li>awar</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>2</li> <li>1</li> <li>3</li> <li>1</li> </ul>	ling onal lentify a person or of ted ee this segment to pr es cited in the same hen BCA15 is code d instrument. If either PER03 or P. If either PER05 or P.	Ye Communications Contact Frice to whom administrative communications should be ovide names and titles of individuals associated with the N1 loop. RQ, this segment can be used to request a change to the current ER04 is present, then the other is required. ER06 is present, then the other is required. ER08 is present, then the other is required.	ent
	Comments:				
			Data F	lement Summary	
	Ref.	Data			
>>	Des. PER01	Element 366	<u>Name</u> Contact Function	Code M ID 2/2	
				ne major duty or responsibility of the person or group named, various individuals who can be contacted regarding specific rement instrument. Authorized Representative Use to indicate the person authorized by the contracto to contractually and legally bind the company.	с
			AF	Authorized Financial Contact Use to indicate the party in the contractors	
				organization who is responsible for cost and price data.	
			CE	Certifier	
			IC	Information Contact	
			KA	Authorized Negotiator	
			PP	Program Manager	
			SI SU	Investigator Use to indicate the principal party performing researc and development work in the contractor's organization Supplier Contact	
			50	Use to indicate a contact within the selling party's organization.	
	PER02	93	Name Free-form name.	O AN 1/35	
			Cite last name first	, followed by first name. If the whole name is longer than 35 e or use initials for the first name. If necessary, use PER09 itle.	
	PER03	365	Communication N		
				e type of communication number. Defense Switched Network	

3	5F	El	D8	65	(00	)30	151	0)
-				~ ~	( ~ ~	~~ ~	-	~,

			Department of Defense telecommun successor of the Automatic Voice N (AUTOVON)			stem and
		EM	Electronic Mail			
		FX	Facsimile			
		IT	International Telephone			
			Include the country code.			
		TE	Telephone			
			Use to indicate the commercial tele the individual cited in PER02. Inclu		e area	
PER04	364	Communication Num		X		1/80
		applicable.	tions number including country or are	a code	e when	l
PER05	365	Communication Num	_	Х	ID	2/2
		Code identifying the ty	ype of communication number.			
			nd communications number for the par 3/04 cites a telephone number, PER05	•		
		AU	Defense Switched Network			
			Department of Defense telecommun successor of the Automatic Voice N (AUTOVON)		-	tem and
		EM	Electronic Mail			
		EX	Telephone Extension			
			Use only if PER03 is used citing eit	her co	ode Al	J or TE.
		FX	Facsimile			
		IT	International Telephone			
			Include the country code.			
		TE	Telephone			
			Use to indicate the commercial tele the individual cited in PER02. Inclu	-		-
PER06	364	<b>Communication Num</b>	iber	Х	AN	1/80
		Complete communicat applicable.	tions number including country or area	a code	when	
PER07	365	Communication Num	ber Qualifier	Х	ID	2/2
		Code identifying the ty	ype of communication number.			
		Use to identify a third	communications number for the party	cited	l in PE	CR02.
		AU	Defense Switched Network			
			Department of Defense telecommun successor of the Automatic Voice N (AUTOVON)			tem and
		EM	Electronic Mail			
		EX	Telephone Extension			
			Use only if PER05 is used citing eit	her co	ode Al	J or TE.
		FX	Facsimile			
		IT	International Telephone			
			Include the country code.			
		TE	Telephone			
			Use to indicate the commercial tele the individual cited in PER02. Inclu			•
D865 (003050)			63		Octo	ber 1, 1995

.

Federal 865 - Purchase Order Change Acknowledgment/Request - Seller Initiated

PER08	364	Communication Number	X	AN	1/80		
		Complete communications number including country or area applicable.	code	when			
PER09	443	Contact Inquiry Reference	0	AN	1/20		
		Additional reference number or description to clarify a contact number. Use. if necessary, to provide the title of the party cited in PER02.					

RELEASE - FEDI

Segment Position Loop Level Usage Max Use Purpose Notes	380           N1           Head           Option           I:         Head           I:         Head           I:         Option           I:         Index           I	ling onal pecify the carrier, sequ se this 1/TD5/380 segues s being shipped to a na	e (Routing Sequence/Transit Ti nence of routing and to provide t nent when the shipment method amed entity. If the transportation /TD5/450 segment when the inf	ransit time in I is the same f n method vari	for all t es by li	he line ine item,	
			E, use this segment if exceptions the draft modification is being		ken to a	a draft	
Syntax Notes Semantic Notes	3. Wi aware : 1 A 2 I 3 I 4 I	hen BCA15 is code Re d instrument. At least one of TD502 if TD502 is present, the f TD507 is present, the	Q, this segment can be used to re TD504 TD505 TD506 or TD51 ten TD503 is required. ten TD508 is required. ten TD511 is required.	equest a chan	-	ne current	
Comments	: 1 \ c r	of specifying each carr esponsible for definin	ting sequence to be used for the ier within the movement: use The g the routing sequence; use The ified by the party identified in T	D502 to ident 503 to identify	ify the	the party	
D		Data Ele	ement Summary				
Ref. <u>Des.</u>	Data Element	Name		Att	ribute	s	
TD501	133	Routing Sequence Code describing the	Code relationship of a carrier to a spe a Element Dictionary for accept	O ecific shipmen	<b>ID</b> at move	1/2	
<b>TD</b> 502	66	Identification Code	· · ·	Х	ID	1/2	
			e system/method of code structu	re used for Ide	entifica	ntion	
		10	Department of Defense Acti (DODAAC) When TD504 is code PL, us of the pipeline.	-		DAAC	
TD503	67	Identification Code		Х	AN	2/20	
		Code identifying a p	arty or other code.				
TD504	91	Transportation Me Code specifying the 1. Use any code.	thod/Type Code method or type of transportatior	X n for the shipn	ID nent.	1/2	
		2. An application pr codes to X12 codes.	ogram conversion table may be	required to c	onvert	agency	
		D Parcel Post Use to indicate the U	U.S. Postal Service and not a pro	ivate carrier.			

Feder	al 865 - Purchase	e Order Cha	nge Acknowledgment/Request - Seller Initiated		RELEA	SE - FEI			
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de val	ues.				
X	<b>TD5</b> 05	387	Routing	Х	AN	1/35			
			Free-form description of the routing or requested routing for originating carrier's identity.	o <b>r</b> ship	ment, c	or the			
5	<b>TD506</b>	368	Shipment/Order Status Code	X	ID	2/2			
			<ul> <li>Code indicating the status of an order or shipment or the disposition of any difference between the quantity ordered and the quantity shipped for a line iter or transaction.</li> <li>Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.</li> </ul>						
X TD507	<b>TD</b> 507	309	Location Qualifier	0	ID	1/2			
	12007		Code identifying type of location.	Ŭ	10	1/2			
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de val	ues.				
(	<b>TD508</b>	310	Location Identifier	Х	AN	1/30			
			Code which identifies a specific location.						
ζ	<b>TD509</b>	731	Transit Direction Code	0	ID	2/2			
			The point of origin and point of direction.						
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de val	ues.				
	<b>TD510</b>	732	Transit Time Direction Qualifier	0	ID	2/2			
			Code specifying the value of time used to measure the trans						
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de vali	les.				
6	TD511	733	Transit Time The numeric amount of transit time.	Х	R	1/4			
	TD 510	20.4			ID	2 (2			
	TD512	284	Service Level Code	X	ID	2/2			
			Code defining service						
			Use any code.						
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de valu	ies.				

Segment:	TD4 Carrier Details (Special Handling or Hazardous Materials or Both)
Position:	400
Loop:	N1
Level:	Heading
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	5
Purpose:	To specify transportation special handling requirements or hazardous materials information or both
Notes:	1. Use this 1/TD4/400 segment to identify special handling or hazardous material information that is the same for all of the line items applicable to a named entity. If this information varies by line item, use the 2/TD4/260 segment or the 2/TD4/470 segment if the information is applicable to a named entity.
	2. When BCA02 is code AE, use this segment if exceptions are being taken to a draft modification or a change to the draft modification is being proposed.
	3. When BCA15 is code RQ, this segment can be used to request a change to the current award instrument.
Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of TD401 TD402 or TD404 is required.
·	2 If TD402 is present, then TD403 is required.
Semantic Notes: Comments:	

# Data Element Summary

Ref.	Data				
Des.	Element	Name	Att	ribute:	<u>s</u>
<b>TD401</b>	152	Special Handling Code	X	ID	2/3
		Code specifying special transportation handling instructions.			
		Any code may be used but the listed codes are preferred.			
		AMM A.M. Delivery Requirement			
		DA Dangerous			
		EP Expedite			
		EX Explosive Flammable Gas			
		FG Flammable Gas			
		FL Flammable			
		FP Flammable Poison Gas			
		HM Endorsed as Hazardous Material			
		LT Less Than Full Carload			
		LTT Less Than Truckload			
		PG Poisonous Gas			
		PMM P.M. Delivery Requirement			
		Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code	e valı	ies.	
TD402	208	Hazardous Material Code Qualifier	X	ID	1/1
		Code which qualifies the Hazardous Material Class Code (20	9).		
		Use any code.			
		<i>v</i>	voli	105	
		Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code			~ / /
TD403	209	Hazardous Material Class Code	X	AN	2/4
		Code specifying the kind of hazard for a material.			
<b>TD</b> 404	352	Description	X	AN	1/80
		A free-form description to clarify the related data elements an	nd th	eir con	tent.
		Use of free form text is discouraged if the information can be			
		ose of free for he text is also our agea if the high matter our be	1.0		,

other means within the transaction set.

Segment:	PKG Marking, Packaging, Loading								
Position:									
Loop:									
Level: Usage:	0								
Max Use:									
Purpose: Notes:	To describe marking, packaging, loading and unloading requirements 1. Use this 1/PKG/410 segment when the packaging requirements the line items to be delivered to a named entity. If the packaging re-	To describe marking, packaging, loading and unloading requirements. 1. Use this 1/PKG/410 segment when the packaging requirements are the same for all of the line items to be delivered to a named entity. If the packaging requirements vary by line item, use the 2/PKG/080 segment or the 2/PKG/480 segment if the packaging							
	2. Packaging information such as the number of items in a unit con unit containers in an intermediate container, and the gross weight, of a unit container or an intermediate container is carried in the 2/	cube, a	nd di	mensions					
	3. When BCA02 is code AE, use this segment if exceptions are be modification or a change to the draft modification is being propose		n to a	n draft					
	4. When BCA15 is code RQ, this segment can be used to request a award instrument.	change	to th	e current					
Syntax Notes:									
	2 If PKG04 is present, then PKG03 is required.								
Semantic Notes:	<ul> <li>3 If PKG05 is present, then PKG01 is required.</li> <li>1 PKG04 should be used for industry-specific packaging descrip</li> </ul>	tion cor	loc						
Comments:				its,					
	counts, physical restrictions, etc.		_						
	2 If $PKG01 = "F"$ , then $PKG05$ is used. If $PKG01 = "S"$ , then I	PKG04	is use	ed. If					
	<ul> <li>PKG01 = ``X", then both PKG04 and PKG05 are used.</li> <li>Use PKG03 to indicate the organization that publishes the cod</li> </ul>	le list be	ing r	eferred					
	to.	.0 1151 00		ciciica					
	4 Special marking or tagging data can be given in PKG05 (Des	cription)	).						
The d	Data Element Summary								
Ref. Des.	Data Element Name	Attri	bute	5					
PKG01	349 Item Description Type		ID	1/1					
	Code indicating the format of a description.								
	F Free-form								
	S Structured (From Industry Code Lis	st)							
	X Semi-structured (Code and Text)								
PKG02	753 Packaging Characteristic Code	-	ID	1/5					
	Code specifying the marking, packaging, loading and relate being described.		cteris	tics					
	Use the listed codes to identify applicable packaging requir	ements.							
	CD Cleaning or Drying Procedure								
	CT Cushioning Thickness CUD Cushioning and Dunnage								
	HM Hazardous Material								
	IC Intermediate Container								
	LP Level Of Preservation								

		OPI PK	Optional Procedure Indicator Packing			
		РМ	When the packing code associate Characteristic Code PK is a three first position signifies Level A pa shipments via surface; the second Level B packing for Overseas shi forwarder, APO/FPO, or air; the signifies Level C packing for dom standard commercial packaging p proposed, cite MIL-STD 2073-20 Preservation Method	e positio cking fc l positic pments third po third po third shi per AST	on code or Over on sign via fre osition hipmen M D39	e; the rseas ifies ight ts. When D51 is
		PML	Preservation Material			
		SMK	Special Marking			
		UC	Unit Container			
		UCL	Unit Container Level			
		WM	Wrapping Material			
PKG03	559	Agency Qualifier Co	ode	X	ID	2/2
		Code identifying the	agency assigning the code values.			
		DF	Department of Defense (DoD)			
		GS	General Services Administration	(GSA)		
			Responsible for Federal Specifica	tion		
		ZZ	Mutually Defined			
			Use to indicate a federal activity GSA. Data maintenance has been X12. If approved, a code for Fede be available in the ASC X12 Vers	submit eral Gov	ted to . vernme	ASC ent will
PKG04	754	Packaging Descripti	on Code	Х	AN	1/7
		marking, packaging c The actual codes asso	try code list which provides specific or loading and unloading of a product ociated with the packaging character in ASC X12 Code Source List 197 (w	t. <i>istic co</i> l	des cit	ed in
PKG05	352	Description		Х	AN	1/80
		A free-form description	on to clarify the related data elements	s and th	eir con	tent.
			ies a code indicating that the items w red in the procurement instrument or	-		
		2. Use of free form te	xt is discouraged if the information c	an be p	rovide	d by
		some other means wit	hin the transaction set.			
PKG06	400	Unit Load Option C		X	ID	2/2
			ing or unloading a shipment			
		Refer to 003050 Data	Element Dictionary for acceptable co	ode valu	ies.	

X

	Segment	PC	C Line Item Ch	ange			
	Position:						
	Loop:	POC					
	Level:						
	Usage:	-	nal				
	Max Use:		-101	•.			
	Purpose: Notes:	: 1. Use	ecify changes to a line this POC loop to id the POC loop.	ne item lentify all change information appli	icable to the	e item	or service
				E, use this segment if exceptions a to the draft modification is being pr		ken to	a draft
		award	l instrument.	Q, this segment can be used to req		ge to t	he current
	Syntax Notes:			hen both POC04 and POC05 are re	equired.		
				hen POC06 is required.			
				DC09 is present, then the other is re DC11 is present, then the other is re	-		
				OC13 is present, then the other is re	-		
				OC15 is present, then the other is re			
				OC17 is present, then the other is re			
				OC19 is present, then the other is re	-		
				DC21 is present, then the other is re DC23 is present, then the other is re	-		
				C25 is present, then the other is re			
				C27 is present, then the other is re	-		
	Semantic Notes: Comments:		OC01 is the purchas	e order line item identification.			
			Data El	ement Summary			
	Ref.	Data					
			Name Assigned Identified		Att O	ribute AN	<u>s</u> 1/11
	POC01	350	Assigned Identifica		•		
			-	acters assigned for differentiation v			
				Contract Line Item Number(CLIN), ), or Exhibit Line Item Number (EL			
				sers only, use also to identify SUB			
				for example, 0001AC003; and SUL			
			*	and Delivery Relationship Code (la	ist two chai	acters	), for
	DO COA		example, 0001AC00		ъ.«	ID	2/2
>>	POC02		Change or Response Code specifying the	type of change to the line item.	М	ID	2/2
				osed changes requested to table 2	of the appl	icable	award
			AI	Add Additional Item(s)			
			СА	Use only when the requested c first occurrence of a free stand or first iteration of a loop(s). Changes To Line Items	+	_	
				Use only when codes AI and L used, the entire POC loop mus containing all information app	st be transn	nitted	
35FF	ED865 (003050)			71		Octo	ber 1, 1995
	(00000)						,

		DI	<i>identified in POC01.</i> Delete Item(s)			
			Use only when the requested cha without replacement, an entire o standing segment(s) or an entire	ccurren	ce of a	free
POC03	330	Quantity Ordered Quantity ordered.		0	R	1/9
		1. Use to specify the quadrapplicable to requirement	antity applicable to the line item. ents and indefinite quantity type a b be carried in the 2/CTP/040 seg	ward ins		
		2. Do not use this data the SUBCLIN level.	element at the CLIN level if quan	tities are	speci	fied at
POC04	671	Quantity Left to Receive Quantity left to receive Use to identify the quar	as qualified by the unit of measure	<b>X</b> e.	R	1/9
POC05	355	Unit or Basis for Meas		x	ID	2/2
10000	000		ts in which a value is being expre			
		2. An application progr codes to X12 codes.	am conversion table may be requ	ired to c	onvert	t agency
		3. Do not use this data the SUBCLIN level.	element at the CLIN level if quant	tities are	specij	fied at
		SX Shipment Use when POC01 is a C	CLIN for transportation charges.			
		ZZ Mutually Defined Use to indicate a Job of				
BO CO(	212		lement Dictionary for acceptable of			1/17
POC06	212	Unit Price	t, service, commodity, etc.	Х	R	1/17
			er code NC or NS, enter the number	er 0.		
		2. If the contractor is og discounted price in this	ffering a discount for the line item data element.	price, c	ite the	2
<b>POC</b> 07	639	Basis of Unit Price Co		0	ID	2/2
		Code identifying the typ	be of unit price for an item.			
		Any code may be used b	put the listed codes are preferred.			
		ES Estimated				
		FB Fabrication Cost				
		Use to indicate the price	e includes the incorporation of G	FE, GFF	, or G	FM.
			ment Furnished Property			
		Use to indicate the pric manufacture the item.	e of the items includes the use of (	GFE, GI	M, or	GFP to
		NC No Charge				
		Use to indicate this is a	no cost item.			
TD965 (002050)			70		Osta	h == 1 100

NS Not Separately Priced

Use to indicate the item is not separately priced but is included in the price of the item to which it pertains.

Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

POC08

235

Product/Service ID QualifierXID2/2Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in

Product/Service ID (234).

1. POC08 through POC27 are used in pairs, e.g., POC08 contains a qualifier code and POC09 contains data related to the code. All qualifier codes that can be used for these POC pairs are listed in POC08.

2. Any code can be used, but the listed codes are preferred.

A8 Exhibit Line Item Number

AK Refined Product Code

CG Commodity Grouping

Use to indicate a commodity code.

CH Country of Origin Code

CL Color

CN Commodity Name

F7 End-Item Description

Use to indicate the end item to which the ordered item applies.

F8 Next Higher Used Assembly

Use to indicate the next higher assembly to which the ordered item applies.

FS National Stock Number

The NSN shall be transmitted without dashes.

FT Federal Supply Classification

KA Engineering Data List

Use to indicate the Engineering Data List that contains technical information related to the CLIN or SUBCLIN.

KD Replacement National Stock Number

Use to indicate the NSN that will be assigned to an item being modified.

KF Item Type Number

KG Time Compliant Technical Order

KI Cognizance Symbol

KJ Material Control Code

KK Special Material Identification Code

KL Item Management Code

KM Shelf-Life Code

KN Shelf-Life Action Code

LT Lot Number

MF Manufacturer

When used, cite the DUNS number of the manufacturer in the following data element.

MG Manufacturer's Part Number

When used, a second 235/234 pair must be used citing either code MF, or code ZB.

MN Model Number

N1 National Drug Code in 4-4-2 Format

N2 National Drug Code in 5-3-2 Format

N3 National Drug Code in 5-4-1 Format

N4 National Drug Code in 5-4-2 Format

ND National Drug Code (NDC)

55 (003050)		74		Octob	ber 1, 1
		Product/Service ID (234).			
FUCIÓ	233	Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number			212
POC18	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	x	ID	2/2
* 001/	207	Identifying number for a product or service.	4	1 81 4	1140
POC17	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN	1/40
		Product/Service ID (234). Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable c	ode vah	ies	
		Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number $P_{red}(x) = P_{red}(x)$	r used ir	1	
POC16	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	X	ID	2/2
		Identifying number for a product or service.			
POC15	234	Product/Service ID	Х	AN	1/40
		Product/Service ID (234). Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable c	ode valu	ies.	
	200	Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive numbe			_,_
POC14	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	x	ID	2/2
	201	Identifying number for a product or service.	4		27.00
POC13	234	Product/Service ID		AN	1/40
		Product/Service ID (234). Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable c			
10012	433	Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive numbe			212
POC12	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	x	ID	2/2
10011	234	Identifying number for a product or service.	л		1140
POC11	234	Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable c Product/Service ID	ode van X	AN	1/40
		Product/Service ID (234).			
		Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive numbe			_
<b>POC10</b>	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	х	ID	2/2
		Identifying number for a product or service.			
POC09	234	Product/Service ID	х	AN	1/40
		Use to indicate a manufacturer who can be identified by a Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable c			
		manufacturer. ZB Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE)			
		Use to indicate a part number assigned by a contractor o	ther tha	na	
		VP Vendor's (Seller's) Part Number			
		Use to indicate the size of an item being ordered.			
		Use to indicate, in clear text, the service being ordered. SZ Vendor Alphanumeric Size Code (NRMA)			
		SV Service Rendered Use to indicate, in clear text, the service being ordered			
		the serial number of an aircraft engine that is to be repai			•
		Use to indicate the serial number if of the item cited in Po	OC01. F	For exa	mple,
		of a returnable container will be carried in the REF segn SN Serial Number	ient with	i coae l	KS.
		number (except a serial number) of a returnable containe			
		Use to indicate an NSN, manufacturer's part number, or a			
		RC Returnable Container No.			
		Use to indicate a part number assigned by an industry (ne manufacturer). Do not use for National Drug Codes.	ot relate	d to a	specif
		PU Part Reference Number			
		Use to indicate a clear text description of an item that ca number, e.g., transportation.			- )

		Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code	e valu	es.	
POC19	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN	1/40
		Identifying number for a product or service.			
POC20	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	X	ID	2/2
		Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number us Product/Service ID (234).			
		Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code	e valu	es.	
POC21	234	Product/Service ID	Х	AN	1/40
		Identifying number for a product or service.			
POC22	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	Х	ID	2/2
		Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number us Product/Service ID (234).			
		Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code	valu	es.	
POC23	234	Product/Service ID	Х	AN	1/40
		Identifying number for a product or service.			
POC24	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	Х	ID	2/2
		Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number us Product/Service ID (234).			
		Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code			
POC25	234	Product/Service ID	Х	AN	1/40
		Identifying number for a product or service.			
POC26	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	X	ID	2/2
		Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number us Product/Service ID (234). Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code			
POC27	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN	1/40
		Identifying number for a product or service.			

Segment: Position: Loop: Level: Usage: Max Use: Purpose: Notes: Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:	030 POC Detai Optic 25 To sp struct 1. Us cited 2. Wi modi 3. Wi award 1 I 1 S F	il bonal becify additional item rela- ture. e this 2/PO3/030 segmer POC01. hen BCA02 is code AE, s fication or a change to the hen BCA15 is code RQ, s d instrument. f PO304 is present, then Some examples of price/o	ated data involving variations in norm at to provide additional information an use this segment if exceptions are bein the draft modification is being proposed this segment can be used to request a at least one of PO303 or PO305 is rec quantity variations are: price in difference ges by date, or price changes by quant	oplicang tal d. chan quiree	able to ken to ge to th d. nits fro	the item a draft he current
	2 1		ent Summary			
	Data lement 371	<u>Name</u> Change Reason Code	son for price or quantity change.	<u>Att</u> M	ribute ID	<u>s</u> 2/2
		AQ	Alternate Quantity and Unit of Meas Use to specify that the CLIN, SUBC. an alternate quantity and unit of me POC03/POC05 could cite 10,000 LI could cite 10 SH. Both quantities an are applicable to the item being pur- plates).	LIN, asure 3 and d uni	e (e.g., 1 PO3( its of n	)6/07 1easure
		EV	Estimated Quantity Use to indicate the quantity for the 0 or ELIN cited in POC01 is an estimated		, SUB	CLIN,
		MC	Pack/Size Measure Difference			
		MP	Minimum Order Use to indicate that a minimum order quantity) is required.	er (ei	ther pr	rice or
		PC	Pack Difference			
		QH	Quantity on Hand Quantity Price Break			
		QT SC	Use to indicate the quantity represent for the buying party. Size Difference	its a	price l	break
		UM	Unit of Measure Difference			
PO302	373	Date		0	DT	6/6
		Date (YYMMDD).				
PO303	236	Price Identifier Code		X	ID	3/3
		Code identifying pricing	g specification.			
ED865 (003050)			76		Octol	per 1, 1995

35FED865 (003050)	865 (0030	)50)
-------------------	-----------	------

X

>>

October 1, 1995

Federal 865 - Purchase Order Change Acknowledgment/Request - Seller Initiated

			Use any code.
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.
	PO304	212	Unit Price O R 1/17
			Price per unit of product, service, commodity, etc.
	PO305	639	Basis of Unit Price Code X ID 2/2
			Code identifying the type of unit price for an item. <i>Use any code.</i>
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.
>>	PO306	380	Quantity M R 1/15
			Numeric value of quantity.
			Due to the mandatory nature of this data element, when PO301 is code EV, MC, MP, PC, QH, QT, SC, or UM, repeat the quantity cited in POC03.
>>	PO307	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement CodeM ID 2/2Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken1. Use any code.
			2. Due to the mandatory nature of this data element, when PO301 is code EV, MC, MP, PC, QH, QT, SC, or UM, repeat the unit of measure cited in POC05.
			3. An application program conversion table may be required to convert agency codes to X12 codes. Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.
x	PO308	352	• •
Λ	r 0306	332	Description O AN 1/80 A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content.

	Segment:	C	<b>FP</b> Pricing Inform	ation			
	<b>Position:</b>	040					
	Loop:	POC					
	Level:	Detai					
	Usage:	Optic	onal				
	Max Use: Purpose:	>1	pecify pricing informat	ion			
	Notes:	1. Us POC Thes i.e., 1	se this segment to speci 01 for a basic procurent e include prices for ste	fy various prices for the CLIN, SUB ment instrument, e.g., requirements, p ladder quantities; for different pac vation or Packing; or for delivery to	indefinit kaging r	te quar equire	ntity etc. ments,
		2. Ex	cample of step ladder q	uantity prices for quantities 1-10, 11	-20, 21-	30, an	d 31-50:
		CTP <sup>*</sup>	**PBQ**1*EA n/l				
			**ICL*25.00*10*EA r				
			**ICL*24.50*20*EA I				
			**ICL*23.50*30*EA 1 **MAX*22.00*50*EA				
				e, use this segment if exceptions are the draft modification is being prop	-	ken to	a draft
				), this segment can be used to reques	t a chan	ge to t	he current
	Syntax Notes:		d instrument.	P05 is present, then the other is requi	ured		
	Syntax Hotes.		f CTP06 is present, the		rea.		
			f CTP09 is present, the	-			
		4 I	f CTP10 is present, the	en CTP02 is required.			
	Semantic Notes:	V	would be the factor if a	actor to arrive at a final discounted p 10% discount is given.	orice. A	multip	lier of .90
	<b>Comments:</b>		CTP08 is the rebate am	ount. for an example detailing the use of C	ידים אין	d CTI	20/1
	Comments:	S		for an example detailing the use of C			
			Data Ele	ment Summary			
	Ref.	Data					
v		Element	Name Class of Treds Code		$\frac{Att}{0}$	tribute ID	<u>2/2</u>
Х	CTP01	687	Class of Trade Code Code indicating class		0	ID	212
			-	Element Dictionary for acceptable of	code vali	ues	
	CTP02	236	Price Identifier Cod	· · ·	X	ID	3/3
	01102	230	Code identifying pric		28	10	5/5
				fferent prices for a line item.			
			ALT	Alternate Price			
				Use to indicate a lease-to-purche has been submitted to ASC X12 t Lease-to-Purchase price. If appr code to be available for use in As Version/Release 3060.	ro add a oved, we	code f	or
			CAT	Catalog Price			
35F	ED865 (003050)			78		Octo	ber 1, 1995

			Use to indicate the specified price	is the	contr	actor's
		ICL	<i>catalog price.</i> Unit Price Through Quantity			
		ICL	When specifying prices for differen	nt aua	ntities	useto
			indicate the end of a quantity rang			, изе то
		MAX	Maximum Order Quantity Price			
			When specifying prices for different indicate the quantity above which			
		PAP	<i>change.</i> Protection Level Price			
			Use to specify the price for the pac	ckagin	ig proi	ection
			level (preservation) cited in CTP1(		01	
		PAQ	Price Break Quantity(s)			
			Use to indicate quantities at which offered.	price	break	is are
		PBQ	Unit Price Beginning Quantity			
			When specifying prices for differen	t qua	ntities	use to
		PPA	<i>indicate the beginning of a quantit</i> Packing Level Price	y rang	ge.	
			Use to specify the price for the pac CTP10. Data maintenance has bee			
			this code.			
		PUR	Purchase	1		1
			Use to indicate the price when it is replace than to repair.	less c	costly i	10
		ZNP	Zone Price			
			Use to indicate the price for delive CTP10.	ry to	a zone	cited in
CTP03	212	Unit Price		0	R	1/17
			luct, service, commodity, etc.			
CTP04	380	Quantity		X	R	1/15
CTD05	255	Numeric value of qua		v	ID	2/2
CTP05	355	Unit or Basis for Me	easurement Code inits in which a value is being expresse	X	ID	2/2
		which a measuremen 1. Use any code.		.u, 01	mann	21 111
		2. An application proceeding of the codes to X12 codes.	ogram conversion table may be require	ed to a	conver	t agency
			Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	le vali	ues.	
CTP06	648	Price Multiplier Qu		0	ID	3/3
		0	ype of price multiplier.			
CTP07	649	Multiplier	Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	X X	R	1/10
CITU/	049		multiplier to obtain a new value	Λ	A.	1/10
CTP08	782	Monetary Amount	*	0	R	1/15
		Monetary amount.				
CTP09	639	Basis of Unit Price (		0	ID	2/2
			type of unit price for an item.	lo vol	105	
		Refer to 003050 Data	Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	ie van	ics.	

Х

Х

Х

X

CTP10	499	Condition Value	0	AN	1/10
		Identifies rate restrictions or provisions			

When CTP02 is code PAP, PPA, or ZNP, cite the applicable protection level, packing level or zone to which the price in CTP03 applies.

Segment: Position: Loop: Level: Usage: Max Use: Purpose: Notes:	MEA Measurements 049 POC Detail Optional 40 To specify physical measurements or counts, including dimensions, tolerances, variances, and weights (See Figures Appendix for example of use of C001.) 1. Use the 2/MEA/049 segment to provide information that applies to a specific line item. Use the 1/MEA/200 segment to provide information that applies to all the of line items.
	2. This segment can be used to specify the variations in quantity permitted; and for requirements or an indefinite quantity type procurement instruments, the minimum/maximum quantity per order, the maximum that may be ordered during a specified time period, and the minimum and maximum obligations of the government and contractor.
	3. When BCA02 is code AE, use this segment if exceptions are being taken to a draft modification or a change to the draft modification is being proposed.
Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:	<ol> <li>When BCA15 is code RQ, this segment can be used to request a change to the current award instrument.</li> <li>At least one of MEA03 MEA05 MEA06 or MEA08 is required.</li> <li>If MEA05 is present, then MEA04 is required.</li> <li>If MEA06 is present, then MEA04 is required.</li> <li>If MEA07 is present, then at least one of MEA03 MEA05 or MEA06 is required.</li> <li>Only one of MEA08 or MEA03 may be present.</li> <li>MEA04 defines the unit of measure for MEA03, MEA05, and MEA06.</li> <li>When citing dimensional tolerances, any measurement requiring a sign (+ or -), or any measurement where a positive (+) value cannot be assumed use MEA05 as the negative (-) value and MEA06 as the positive (+) value.</li> </ol>
	Data Element Summary
Ref. <u>Des. E</u> MEA01	Data       Attributes         lement       Name       Attributes         737       Measurement Reference ID Code       O ID 2/2         Code identifying the broad category to which a measurement applies       Use any code.
	BT Batch Limits Use to indicate the minimum and maximum limits of the government's obligation to order either in terms of dollars or quantity under a requirements or indefinite quantity type award instrument, a task order or a delivery order. Use MEA04-C00101 to identify the unit of measure (dollars, each, etc.) and use MEA05/06 to specify the minimum and the maximum.
	CT Counts Use to indicate variations in quantity when expressed as a discrete quantity. Specify the quantity under and/or over in MEA05/06.
	LT Lot Limits Use to indicate the minimum and maximum limits of the contractor's obligation either in terms of dollars or quantity to deliver under a requirements or October 1, 1995

81

indefinite quantity type award instrument. Do not use for a purchase order or a delivery order. Use MEA04-C00101 to identify the unit of measure (dollars, each, etc.) and use MEA05/06 to specify the minimum and the maximum.

OL Order Limits Use to indicate the maximum that the government may order from a requirements, or indefinite quantity award instrument in a specified time period. Do not use for a purchase order or a delivery order. Use MEA03 to

*identify the quantity, MEA04-C00101 to identify the unit of measure, and MEA04-C00104 to identify the time period.* 

### PM Permitted

Use to indicate the minimum or maximum quantity or dollars permitted per order against a requirements or an indefinite quantity type award instrument. Do not use for a purchase order or a delivery order. Use MEA04-C00101 to identify the unit of measure (dollars, each, etc.) and use MEA05/06 to specify the minimum and the maximum.

Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

MEA02

738

## Measurement Qualifier

ID 1/3

0

Code identifying a specific product or process characteristic to which a measurement applies *Use any code.* 

### MX Maximum

When MEA01 is code OL, use to indicate the maximum amount that can be ordered in a specified period of time.

## PO Percent of Order (-, +)

Use to indicate the variation in quantity permitted when it is expressed as a percent of the quantity ordered. Specify the percent under and/or over in MEA05/06.

### RY Ratio

When BCH12 in the 860 transaction set is code CA, CB, CH, FB, FC, FF, or FG, use to indicate the proposed Government and contractor share ratio. Identify the Government share in MEA05 and the contractor share in MEA06.

## TT Time

**Measurement Value** 

The value of the measurement.

**Composite Unit of Measure** 

739

C001

*Use to indicate the length of a warranty period. Specify the length of time in MEA03 and the time period in MEA04-C00101.* Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

**MEA03** 

Х

X

R

1/20

MEA04

To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use.)

1. This composite unit of measure can be used to indicate the maximum that may be ordered during a specified period of time under a requirements or indefinite quantity type procurement instrument.

2. For example: If the maximum that can be ordered per quarter is 10,000 each, then MEA01 would cite code OL, MEA02 would cite code MX, MEA03 would cite 10,000, MEA04-1 would cite code EA, and MEA04-4 would cite code Q1.

35FED865 (	003050)
------------	---------

>>	C00101	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresse which a measurement has been taken 1. Use any code.	M ed, or		2/2 er in
			2. An application program conversion table may be require codes to X12 codes. Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable con			t agency
x	C00102	1018	Exponent	0	R R	1/15
х	C00103	649	Power to which a unit is raised. Multiplier Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value	0	R	1/10
	C00104	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	0	ID	2/2
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresses which a measurement has been taken 1. Use any code.	ed, or	manno	er in
			2. An application program conversion table may be require codes to X12 codes. Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code			t agency
Х	C00105	1018	Exponent Power to which a unit is raised.	0	R	1/15
Х	C00106	649	Multiplier Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value	0	R	1/10
Х	C00107	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresses which a measurement has been taken			2/2 er in
х	C00108	1018	Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable con Exponent	$\mathbf{O}$	ues. R	1/15
л	C00108	1010	Power to which a unit is raised.	U	K	1/15
Х	C00109	649	Multiplier Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value	0	R	1/10
Х	C00110	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresses which a measurement has been taken Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code			2/2 er in
Х	C00111	1018	Exponent Power to which a unit is raised.	0	R	1/15
X	C00112	649	Multiplier Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value	0	R	1/10
х	C00113	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code Code specifying the units in which a value is being expresses which a measurement has been taken Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code			2/2 er in
X	C00114	1018	Exponent Power to which a unit is raised.	0	R	1/15
х	C00115	649	Multiplier Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value	0	R	1/10
	MEA05	740	Range Minimum The value specifying the minimum of the measurement range	X	R	<b>1/2</b> 0
			1. When MEA01 is code CT or MEA02 is code PO, use to sp in quantity under.		the va	riation

			2. When MEA02 is RY, use to specify the proposed Governme	ent si	hare.	
			3. When MEA01 is code BT, LT, or PM, use to specify the mi quantity.	nimu	im anie	ount or
			4. Cite 4.25% as 4.25; cite 3% as 3 (note: leading and trailin suppressed).	g zei	ros are	?
	MEA06	741	Range Maximum	X	R	1/20
			The value specifying the maximum of the measurement range	э.		
			1. When MEA01 is code CT or MEA02 is code PO, use to spe in quantity over.		the va	riation
			2. When MEA02 is RY, use to specify the proposed contractor	r sha	re.	
			3. When MEA01 is code BT, LT or PM, use to specify the max quantity.	ximu	nı amo	ount or
			4. Cite 4.25% as 4.25; cite 3% as 3 (note: leading and trailing suppressed).	g zer	os are	,
X	MEA07	935	Measurement Significance Code Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measure			2/2
v	B/TE A OO	026	Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code	van X	ID	2/2
X	MEA08	936	Measurement Attribute Code Code used to express an attribute response when a numeric m cannot be determined. Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code	ieasu	remen	2/2 it value
X	MEA09	752	Surface/Layer/Position Code	0	ID	2/2
			Code indicating the product surface, layer or position that is b	being	, descr	
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code	valu	ies.	
Х	MEA10	1373	Measurement Method or Device The method or device used to record the measurement	0	ID	2/4
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code	valu	ies.	

	Segment	р	<b>D</b> Product/Item De	scription			
	Position		riouucuitem De	scription			
	Loop						
	Level		il				
	Usage	: Optio	onal				
	Max Use:						
	Purpose: Notes:			becess in coded or free-form format necessary to provide additional deta	anil application	ble to t	he line
		item.	-				
				), this segment can be used to requ	est a chan	ge to tl	ie current
	Syntax Notes:		d instrument. If PID04 is present, the	n PID03 is required			
	Syntax notes.		At least one of PID04 c	-			
			If PID07 is present, the	-			
			If PID08 is present, the				
	Semantic Notes:			he organization that publishes the		<u> </u>	eferred to.
				or industry-specific product descrip ysical characteristics of the produc			
		`	"Y" indicates that the	specified attribute applies to this ite			
				ner value is indeterminate.	DID of 1		
	Comments:		If PID01 = "F", then P = ``X", then both PID0	ID05 is used. If PID01 = $S'$ , then 4 and PID05 are used	PID04 Is	used. I	f PID01
				sary to refer to the product surface	or laver be	eing de	scribed in
			the segment.	sury to refer to the product surface	or rayer o	ing uo	bornood m
			-	ividual code list of the agency spec	ified in Pl	D03.	
			Data Ele	ment Summary			
	Ref.	Data					
		Element	<u>Name</u>			ribute. ID	_
>>	PID01	349	Item Description Ty	ormat of a description.	M	ID	1/1
			F	Free-form			
			S	Structured (From Industry Code	e List)		
			x	Semi-structured (Code and Tex			
	PID02	750	Product/Process Ch		0	ID	2/3
	11002	120		general class of a product or proces	_		
			MAC	Material Classification			
				Class of material, e.g. prime, se	condary.	etc.	
				Use to indicate the item cited in	-		loop is
				a surplus item.			•
	PID03	559	Agency Qualifier Co	ode	X	ID	2/2
			Code identifying the	agency assigning the code values.			
			DF	Department of Defense (DoD)			
	PID04	751	Product Description		X	AN	1/12
				stry code list which provides specif	ic data abo	out a pi	roduct
			characteristic.	MAC, cite the classification of the	itam usin	the	
				tter "N" for new/unused, cite the le			
				ite the letter "M" for new/modified,			r "O"
			for used/overhauled.				
	PID05	352	Description		<u>X</u>	AN	1/80
35FI	ED865 (003050)			85		Octob	per 1, 1995

			A free-form description to clarify the related data elements 1. Use, only if necessary, to provide additional information item.			
			2. Use of free form text is discouraged if the information c some other means within the transaction set.	an be p	rovide	d by
Х	PID06	752	Surface/Layer/Position Code	0	ID	2/2
			Code indicating the product surface, layer or position that	is being	g descr	ibed.
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	ode valı	les.	
Χ	PID07	822	Source Subqualifier	0	AN	1/15
			A reference that indicates the table or text maintained by the	he Sour	ce Qua	alifier.
X	PID08	1073	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	0	ID	1/1
			Code indicating a Yes or No condition or response.			
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	ode vali	les.	
			<b>y</b> 1			

October 1, 1995

Segment: Position: Loop: Level: Usage: Max Use: Purpose: Notes:	<ol> <li>Use this 2/PWK/070 s specific line item. Use th to all of the line items.</li> <li>Use this segment to id</li> </ol>	transmission of paperwork or supporting information regment to provide paperwork information that applies to a the 1/PWK/210 segment to specify paperwork that is applicable lentify paperwork required to pass between the buyer and the rwork is to be transmitted.
		AE, use this segment if exceptions are being taken to a draft e to the draft modification is being proposed.
Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:	<ul> <li>award instrument.</li> <li>1 If either PWK05 or</li> <li>1 PWK05 and PWK00</li> <li>2 PWK07 may be used report.</li> </ul>	RQ, this segment can be used to request a change to the current PWK06 is present, then the other is required. 6 may be used to identify the addressee by a code number. d to indicate special information to be shown on the specified d to indicate action pertaining to a report.
	Data	Element Summary
	0	le <u>Attributes</u> M ID 2/2 the title or contents of a document, report or supporting item the type of paper work that the contractor is providing or must
	provide. 25	Purchase Plan
		Use to indicate a make or buy plan.
	35	Subcontractor Plan
	AE	Attachment
		Use to indicate some additional document, e.g., list of government furnished property, related to the procurement instrument or modification is being sent by means other than within the transaction set. Specify the nature of the document in PWK07.
	C1	Cost Data Summary
	05	<i>Use to indicate non-certified cost and price data.</i> Certified Cost and Price Data
	C5 C6	Wage Determination
		When used, identify the Wage Determination number in the 2/REF/100 segment using code 2Y in REF01. Certificate of Compliance (Material Certification)
	CP	the 2/REF/100 segment using code 2Y in REF01. Certificate of Compliance (Material Certification)
	СР	the 2/REF/100 segment using code 2Y in REF01. Certificate of Compliance (Material Certification) Use to indicate a Certificate of Conformance.
		the 2/REF/100 segment using code 2Y in REF01. Certificate of Compliance (Material Certification)

87

>>

	sent	
	-	ng, transmission method or format by which reports are to be
756		-
		Union Agreement "BUY AMERICA" Certification of Compliance
	TTA	(CDRL) deliverable. Union Agreement
		Use to indicate a Contract Data Requirement List
	ТО	Demand Report
	SN	Shipping Notice
		of materials, etc., are being provided.
		Use to indicate supporting technical documentation, e.g., specifications, drawings, engineering data list, bild
	SD	Support Data for a Request for Quote
		Use to indicate a Statement of Work (SOW).
		transportation, delivery, and payments
		may additionally supply instructions for packaging,
		acceptance limits on the properties or performance of the product being purchased; purchasing specifications
		Specifications, generated by a customer, setting
	PJ	Purchasing Specification
	PD	Proof of Delivery
	MS	Material Safety Data Sheet
	MR	Material Inspection and Receiving Report
	IT	Certified Inspection and Test Results
		significant cost or schedule variances
	15	Contract summary or detail report explaining
	FS	requirements for the remainder of a contract Cost Performance Report (CPR) Format 5
		Contract resource summary report that forecasts labor
	F4	Cost Performance Report (CPR) Format 4
		beginning and ending values
		the contract over a given reporting period with
	1.5	Contract baseline report that summarizes changes to
	F3	organization breakdown structure Cost Performance Report (CPR) Format 3
		Detailed contract status report at specified levels of the
	F2	Cost Performance Report (CPR) Format 2
		breakdown structure
		reporting month values at specified levels of the work
	1.1	Detailed contract status report including current
		Cost Performance Report (CPR) Format 1
	DW	estimated termination costs Drawing(s)
		commitments, actual cost, forecast of billings, and
		Status report for funds appropriation including
	CY	Contract Funds Status Report (CFSR)
		structure
		complete, estimate at complete, and variance at complete at specified levels of the work breakdown
	756	DW F1 F2 F3 F4 F5 F5 IT MR MS PD PJ PJ SD SD SD SD SD SD SD SD SD SD SD SD SD

**PWK02** 

				Use to indicate E-Mail.			
			BM	By Mail			
			CF	Courier			
			EL	Electronically Only			
				Use to indicate Electronic Data Inter	·cha	nge (E	DI).
			FX	By Fax		0 1	<i>,</i>
			WS	With Shipment (With Package)			
	PWK03	757	<b>Report Copies Nee</b>		0	NO	1/2
				es of a report that should be sent to the add	dres	see.	
	PWK04	98	Entity Identifier C		0	ID	2/2
			-	organizational entity, a physical location,	ora		
			recipient for the san segment with the san recipient in either th communications nur	ecipient of the paperwork. If there is more ne paperwork item, use multiple repetition ne report code in PWK01. Provide the ad ne 1/N1/300 or 2/N1/370 segment and/or t nber of the recipient in either the 1/PER/.	is of Idres the	the Plass of th	е
			segment. 7D	Contracting Officer Representative			
			7D 7N	Party to Receive Proposal			
			BY	Buying Party (Purchaser)			
			BI	Use to indicate the Contracting Offic	er		
			C4	Contract Administration Office			
			0.	Established at either a contractor faci	litv	or in a	
			IS	geographic area, and responsible for a behalf of the buying activities that ass for administration and all contracts a the specific contractor or all contractor geographic area Party to Receive Certified Inspection	sign ward ors i	ed con ded to n the	tracts
			10	Use when PWK01 is code IT or MR.	P		
			KF	Audit Office			
				The office performing the audit			
			KG	Project Manager			
				The address of the person responsible management of a designated project Use to indicate the party responsible include the Advisor under a Grant.			ect to
			KY	Technical Office			
			PA	Party to Receive Inspection Report			
			PC	Party to Receive Cert. of Conformance	e (C	C.A.A.)	)
			SM	Party to Receive Shipping Manifest			
			ZD	Party to Receive Reports			
				The organization designated to receiv			
Х	PWK05	66	Identification Code Code designating th Code (67).	Qualifier e system/method of code structure used fo	X r Ide	ID entifica	1/2 ation
X	<b>PWK</b> 06	67	Identification Code		X	AN	2/20
			Code identifying a p	arty or other code.			
	<b>PWK</b> 07	352	Description		0	AN	1/80
			A free-form descript	ion to clarify the related data elements an	d th	eir con	tent.
3555	D865 (003050)			89		Octo	ber 1, 199

			1. Use only if necessary to provide additional information or instructions applicable to a specific paperwork item.
	PWK08	C002	<ul> <li>2. Use of free form text is discouraged if the information can be provided by some other means within the transaction set.</li> <li>Actions Indicated</li> <li>O</li> </ul>
			Actions to be performed on the piece of paperwork identified
>>	C00201	704	Paperwork/Report Action CodeMID1/2Code specifying how the paperwork or report that is identified in the PWKsegment relates to the transaction set or to identify the action that is required.2Report to be Filed
			When BCA15 is code DG, use to indicate the paperwork required to be provided by the contractor to which a change is being requested.PVProvided
			When BCA15 is code RQ, use to indicate the paperwork the contractor is providing as part of his requested change.
X	C00202	704	Paperwork/Report Action CodeOID1/2Code specifying how the paperwork or report that is identified in the PWKsegment relates to the transaction set or to identify the action that is required.Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.
Х	C00203	704	Paperwork/Report Action CodeOID1/2Code specifying how the paperwork or report that is identified in the PWKsegment relates to the transaction set or to identify the action that is required.Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.
Х	C00204	704	Paperwork/Report Action CodeOID1/2Code specifying how the paperwork or report that is identified in the PWKsegment relates to the transaction set or to identify the action that is required.Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.
Х	C00205	704	Paperwork/Report Action CodeOID1/2Code specifying how the paperwork or report that is identified in the PWKsegment relates to the transaction set or to identify the action that is required.Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

Segment: Position: Loop: Level: Usage: Max Use: Purpose: Notes:	080 POC Detail Optional 25 To describe marking, packa 1. Use this 2/PKG/080 seguitem. Use the 2/PKG/480 seguitem. Use the 2/PKG/480 seguitem.	POC Detail Optional 25 To describe marking, packaging, loading and unloading requirements. 1. Use this 2/PKG/080 segment if the packaging requirements apply to a specific line item. Use the 2/PKG/480 segment if the packaging requirements apply to a named				
	unit containers in an intern	uch as the number of items in a unit co nediate container, and the gross weight termediate container is carried in the 2,	, cube, and dimensions			
	E, use this segment if exceptions are be the draft modification is being propose	0				
		Q, this segment can be used to request a	a change to the current			
Syntax Notes:	award instrument. 1 At least one of PKG04	PKG05 or PKG06 is required.				
·	2 If PKG04 is present, th	nen PKG03 is required.				
C (1) Notes	3 If PKG05 is present, th	-	a d'ann an Ann			
Semantic Notes: Comments:		KG04 should be used for industry-specific packaging description codes. (se MEA (Measurements) segment to define dimensions, tolerances weights,				
Comments.	counts, physical restric		crances wergins,			
		PKG05 is used. If PKG01 = $S''$ , then	PKG04 is used. If			
		oth PKG04 and PKG05 are used.				
		the organization that publishes the coo	de list being referred			
	to. 4 Special marking or tag	ging data can be given in PKG05 (Des	cription)			
		ement Summary				
Ref. I	Data					
	ement Name		<u>Attributes</u> X ID 1/1			
PKG01	349 Item Description Ty	format of a description.	A 10 1/1			
	F	Free-form				
	S	Structured (From Industry Code Li	st)			
	x	Semi-structured (Code and Text)				
PKG02	753 Packaging Characte		O ID 1/5			
11002	Code specifying the being described.	marking, packaging, loading and relate				
		to identify applicable packaging requir	rements.			
	CD CT	Cleaning or Drying Procedure Cushioning Thickness				
	CUD	Cushioning and Dunnage				
	HM	Hazardous Material				
	IC	Intermediate Container				
	LP	Level Of Preservation				
	OPI	Optional Procedure Indicator				
	ULI					

		PK PM PML SMK	Packing When the packing code associated w Characteristic Code PK is a three p first position signifies Level A pack shipments via surface; the second p Level B packing for Overseas shipm forwarder, APO/FPO, or air; the th signifies Level C packing for domes standard commercial packaging per proposed, cite MIL-STD 2073-2C co Preservation Method Preservation Material Special Marking	positio ing fo positio nents nird po stic sh r AST	on cod or Over on sign via fre osition hipmen M D39	e; the rseas ifies right ts. When 951 is
		UC	Unit Container			
		UCL	Unit Container Level			
		WM	Wrapping Material			
PKG03	559	Agency Qualifier (		x	ID	2/2
			e agency assigning the code values.			
		DF	Department of Defense (DoD)			
		GS	General Services Administration (G	iSA)		
			Responsible for Federal Specificatio			
		ZZ	Mutually Defined			
			Use to indicate a federal activity of GSA. Data maintenance has been su X12. If approved, a code for Federa be available in the ASC X12 Version	ubmit al Gov	ted to . vernme	ASC ent will
PKG04	754	Packaging Descrip	tion Code	Х	AN	1/7
		marking, packaging The actual codes as	ustry code list which provides specific da or loading and unloading of a product. sociated with the packaging characterist d in ASC X12 Code Source List 197 (whi	ic co	des cit	ed in
PKG05	352	Description		Х	AN	1/80
		A free-form descript	tion to clarify the related data elements a	nd th	eir con	itent.
			ries a code indicating that the items will uired in the procurement instrument or m	-		
			ext is discouraged if the information can ithin the transaction set.	ı be p	provide	d by
PKG06	400	Unit Load Option Code identifying loa	Code ding or unloading a shipment	Х	ID	2/2
		Refer to 003050 Dat	a Element Dictionary for acceptable code	e valı	ies.	

X

Segment	PC	<b>)4</b> Item Physical Details			
Position		- Ivin I nysical Dound			
Loop					
Level					
Usage	-	nal			
Max Use		agify the physical qualities medicating quality and dimension		atina ta	4100
Purpose	item.	ecify the physical qualities, packaging, weights and dimension			) the
Notes	intern indic: specin 50 pa PO40 in a u PO40 conta PO40 in an	e this segment to identify the weight, cube, or dimensions of the mediate pack; or the unit pack quantity or intermediate contain ate that palletized loads are required; or to indicate that shrink fy the unit pack quantity, use PO401, PO403, and PO404 (cod irs in a unit container, PO401 would cite 50, PO403 would cite 4 would cite code UNT. If it is necessary to specify not only the init container, but also the size and unit of measure of those ite 2, PO403, and PO404. In this instance, if there are 24, 12 oz. iner, PO401 would cite 24, PO402 would cite 12, PO403 would 4 would cite code UNT. In either of these examples, the numb intermediate container would be carried in PO414. If only the mediate container is required, use code INT in PO404 and cite 4.	ner qui c wrag e UN te cod ne qua ems, u bottle ld cite per of e quan	antity; o is req T). If the PR, a antity o use PO- es in the code ( unit co utity per	uired. To here are and f items 401, e unit DZ, and ontainers r
		nen BCA02 is code AE, use this segment if exceptions are beir fication or a change to the draft modification is being proposed		en to a	draft
	3. WI	nen BCA15 is code RQ, this segment can be used to request a	chang	ge to th	e current
		l instrument.			
Syntax Notes		f either PO402 or PO403 is present, then the other is required.			
		f PO405 is present, then PO406 is required.			
		f either PO406 or PO407 is present, then the other is required.			
		f either PO408 or PO409 is present, then the other is required. f PO410 is present, then PO413 is required.			
		f PO410 is present, then PO413 is required.			
		f PO412 is present, then PO413 is required.			
		f PO413 is present, then at least one of PO410 PO411 or PO4.	12 is 1	require	d.
Semantic Notes	•				
Comments		O403 - The "Unit of Measure Code" (Element #355) in this se			
		urposes of defining the pack (PO401) /size (PO402) measure			
	q	uantity in the inner pack unit. Example: If the carton contains ackages, it would be described as follows: Element $356 = 24$ ;	; 24-1 Elem	2-000 2-000	t = 12
		Element $355 = OZ$ .	Liem	ciii JJ7	- 12,
		O413 defines the unit of measure for PO410, PO411, and PO4	<b>112</b> .		
		Data Element Summary			
Ref.	Data	Ъ.Т.	A ++.	uthutog	
Des.	Element	Name	Atti	ributes N0	1/6
PO401	356	Pack Number of inner pack units per outer pack unit.	0	110	T1.A
		<i>1. Use to identify the unit pack quantity.</i>			
		1. Ose to taentify the unit pack quantity.			
		2. Cite the number 777777 to indicate a bulk quantity (MIL-	STD 2	2073-20	C code
		BLK).			
PO402	357	Size	Х	R	1/8

		Size of supplier units	s in pack.				
		Use to identify the si	ze of the individual items within a unit	t conta	iner.		
PO403	355	Unit or Basis for M	easurement Code	X	ID	2/2	
		Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or mannewhich a measurement has been taken. <i>1. Use any code.</i>					
		codes to X12 codes.	ogram conversion table may be requir A Element Dictionary for acceptable co			t agency	
<b>PO</b> 404	103	Packaging Code	Element Diedonary for deceptione ee		AN	3/5	
	100	0 0	type of packaging. Part 1. Packaging	•		010	
		INT	Intermediate Container				
		PAF	Pallet - 4 Way				
		РАТ	A pallet that permits entry of hand each of its four sides. Pallet - 2 Way	lling eo	quipmo	ent on	
		SRW	A pallet that permits entry of hand opposing two of its four sides. Shrink Wrap	lling eo	quipme	ent on	
			In packaging, a method of securing placing a large ``bag" of plastic fil components and applying heat to i cause the bag to tighten around the	m over nduce	<sup>.</sup> the shrink		
		UNT	Unit				
			Use to indicate the unit container.				
PO405	187	Weight Qualifier		0	ID	1/2	
		Code defining the typ	be of weight.				
		Use any code.					
		Refer to 003050 Data	Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de valı	les.		
PO406	384	Gross Weight per Pa	ack	Χ	R	1/9	
		Numeric value of gro	ss weight per pack.				
			ight of a container. The weight shall b	e prov	ided to	o 1	
DO (07	255	decimal place.		v	ID	2/2	
PO407	355	Unit or Basis for Me		X	ID	2/2	
		which a measurement 1. Use any code.	nits in which a value is being express t has been taken.	eu, or	manne	1 111	
		codes to X12 codes.	gram conversion table may be require Element Dictionary for acceptable co			agency	
<b>PO</b> 408	385	Gross Volume per P	• •	X	R	1/9	
* • • • • •	000	Numeric value of gro		**		110	
		e	t to specify the cube of a container. Th	e cuhe	shall	he	
		provided to 3 decima		ie oude	Snurr	00	
<b>PO</b> 409	355	Unit or Basis for Me	-	X	ID	2/2	
		Code specifying the u which a measurement <i>1. Use any code.</i>	nits in which a value is being express t has been taken.	ed, or 1	nanne	r in	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					

		2. An application program conversion table may be required codes to X12 codes. Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable codes.			agency
PO410	82	Length	х	R	1/8
		Largest horizontal dimension of an object measured when upright position.	the obj	ect is i	n the
PO411	189	Width	Х	R	1/8
		Shorter measurement of the two horizontal dimensions me in the upright position.	easured	with t	he object
PO412	65	Height	X	R	1/8
		Vertical dimension of an object measured when the object position. Use to specify the depth of the container.	is in th	e uprij	ght
PO413	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	х	ID	2/2
		Code specifying the units in which a value is being express which a measurement has been taken. 1. Use any code.	sed, or	manne	er in
		2. An application program conversion table may be require codes to X12 codes. Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable c			agency
PO414	810	Inner Pack	0	NO	1/6
		Number of units in each selling pack.			
		Use to specify the quantity of unit containers within an int	ermedi	ate coi	ntainer.

Segment: Position: Loop: Level: Usage: Max Use: Purpose:	100 POC Detai Optic >1 To sp	onal becify identifying num	bers.	
Notes:		Use the 1/REF/050 se	ent to identify reference numbers the egment to identify reference numbers	
			E, use this segment if exceptions are the draft modification is being prop	
Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:	awar	d instrument.	Q, this segment can be used to reque or REF03 is required.	st a change to the current
		Data Ele	ement Summary	
Ref. <u>Des.</u> <u>E</u>	Data Clement	Name		Attributes
>> REF01	128	Reference Number	Qualifier	M ID 2/2
		Code qualifying the	Reference Number.	
		2Y	Wage Determination	
		73	Use to indicate a Department of Determination number. Statement of Work (SOW)	Labor Wage
			Description of a product or servi a contract; statement of requiren If a SOW is part of the modificat instrument, the PWK segment ca how the SOW is being provided.	nents tion or procurement on be used to indicate
		82	Data Item Description (DID) Res Specific data elements that the g contractor to provide and are spec requirement documents.	overnment will ask a
		83	Extended (or Exhibit) Line Item Identifies specific line items to b contract.	
		97	Package Number A serial number indicating unit	shipped
		9G	Department of Defense Form 25 Use to indicate the inspection and requirements for a data item spec Data Requirements List.	nd acceptance
		AH	Agreement Number	
		CD	Use to indicate a Union Agreeme	ent.
		CR	Customer Reference Number	
		DG IQ	Drawing Number End Item	
35FED865 (003050)			96	October 1, 1995

	2. Use of free form tex	t is discouraged if the information can be provided by the transaction set					
	1. Use, if necessary, to number cited in REF0	o carry additional information applicable to a reference 2.					
	A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content.						
352	element. Description	X AN 1/80					
	Transaction Set, or as If a document has a re revision or extension	specified by the Reference Number Qualifier. evision or extension, the document number and the number should be concatenated and cited in this data					
		dentification number as defined for a particular					
127	Reference Number	REF03. X AN 1/30					
		Use to indicate another type of reference number. When used, identify the nature of the number in					
	ZZ	<i>Use to indicate a standard other than a MIL-STD.</i> <i>When used, identify the standard in REF03.</i> Mutually Defined					
	VW	Use to indicate a line item in the procurement instrument to which this line item pertains. Standard					
	VQ	Related Contract Line Item Number					
	TP	related transaction set. Test Specification Number					
	TN	Transaction Reference Number Use to indicate the unique reference number of a					
		Use to specify a specification number other than an MIL-SPEC. When used, identify the specification in REF03.					
	S3	Specification Number					
	S2	Military Specification Number (MILSPEC)					
		Model designation of replacement component					
	QC	<i>Use to indicate the project number applicable to this line item.</i> Product Specification Document Number					
	P4	Project Code					
	NL	Technical Order Number					
	NJ	Technical Document Number					
	NI	Military Standard (MIL-STD) Number					
	LT	Lot Number					
	K6	decisions and assists in making production surveillance decisions. Use to indicate the surveillance criticality designator applicable to the line item. Purchase Description					
		A number assigned to a contract or order that expresses the relative importance of that contract or order and thereby assists the contractor in making performance					
	K4	Use to indicate an end item to which the line item applies. Criticality Designator					

REF02

REF03

Usage: Max Use: Purpose: Notes:	or percentage for the servi 1. Use this 2/SAC/130 seg and, if applicable, quantit	ervice, promotion, allowance, or charge; ice, promotion, allowance, or charge, gment to identify services, allowances, o ies, that apply to a specific line item. If charges apply to all of the line items, u	or non-CLIN charges the services,
Currée Meéore	modification or a change f 3. When BCA15 is code R award instrument.	AE, use this segment if exceptions are b to the draft modification is being propose RQ, this segment can be used to request	sed.
Syntax Notes:	<ol> <li>If either SAC03 or SA</li> <li>If either SAC06 or SA</li> <li>If either SAC09 or SA</li> <li>If SAC11 is present, t</li> <li>If SAC13 is present, t</li> </ol>	2 or SAC03 is required. AC04 is present, then the other is require AC07 is present, then the other is require AC10 is present, then the other is require hen SAC10 is required. hen at least one of SAC02 or SAC04 is hen SAC13 is required.	red.
Semantic Notes:	<ol> <li>SAC05 is the total am If SAC05 is present w</li> <li>SAC08 is the allowan</li> <li>SAC10 and SAC11 is different from the pur SAC10 and SAC11 u amount, that is applic</li> <li>SAC13 is used in con number as identified b</li> </ol>	junction with SAC13 to identify an opt	or charge quantity is which could be a dollar or charge. yide a specific reference
Comments:	<ol> <li>SAC04 may be used t charge. In addition, it</li> <li>In some business appl actual dollar amount to reduce ambiguity.</li> </ol>	o uniquely identify the service, promoti may be used in conjunction to further to lications, it is necessary to advise the tra- that a particular allowance, charge, or p This amount is commonly referred to a ented in the SAC segment in SAC10 us	the code in SAC02. ading partner of the promotion was based on ``Dollar Basis
	Data El ata <u>ment Name</u>	ement Summary	Attributes
	48 Allowance or Char	es an allowance or charge for the servic	M ID 1/1 re specified.
	A C	Allowance Charge	
	N	No Allowance or Charge	
35FED865 (003050)		98	October 1, 1995

Use to indicate there is no charge for the service. specified.

	SAC02	1300	Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Code X ID 4/4	
			Code identifying the service, promotion, allowance, or charge.	
			Any code may be used but the listed codes are preferred.	
			B180 Cleaning Charge	
			B610 Container Service Charge USA/Canada	
			Use to indicate a reusable container.	
			B870 Customs Charge	
			C240 Disconnect Charge	
			C330 Distribution Fee	
			C370 Diversion Charge	
			C880 Expediting Premium	
			D500 Handling	
			D530 Hazardous Cargo Charge	
			D660 Hook-up charge	
			D820 Inside Delivery	
			D870 Inspection	
			D890 Installation and Training	
			D900 Installation	
			E340 Less Than Truckload (LTL) Charge	
			Use to indicate a charge for a less than carload or truckload. E400 Loading (Labor Charges)	
			F150 Packaging Service	
			F460 Postage	
			F560 Premium Transportation	
			F830 Proof of Delivery	
			Use to indicate a charge for preparation of a DD Form 250.	
			G030 Reconnect charge	
			G350 Rents and Leases	
			G470 Restocking Charge	
			G530 Rework	
			G580 Royalties	
			G660 Scrap Allowance	
			G740 Service Charge	
			G760 Set-up	
			H170 Special Tooling Charge	
			H430 Storage	
			H540 Supplemental Items	
			Use to indicate Contractor Acquired Parts (CAP).	
			H550 Surcharge	
			H990 Testing Services Charge	
			1260 Transportation Direct Billing	
			1380 Unloading (Labor Charges)	
			1590 Warranties	
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	
X	SAC03	559	Agency Qualifier CodeXID2/2Code identifying the agency assigning the code values.	
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	
v	SACOA	120.1		
х	SAC04	1301	Agency Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Code X AN 1/10 Agency maintained code identifying the service, promotion, allowance, or charge.	

Feder	al 865 - Purchase	e Order Cha	nge Acknowledgment/Request - Seller Initiated		RELEA	SE - FED
	SAC05	610	Amount	0	N2	1/15
			Monetary amount.			
	SAC06	378	Allowance/ Charge Percent Qualifier	Χ	ID	1/1
			Code indicating on what basis allowance or charge percent	is calc	culated	
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de val	ues.	
	SAC07	332	Percent	X	R	1/6
			Percent expressed as a percent			
			Cite 4.25% as 4.25; cite 3% as 3 (note: leading and trailin	g zeros	s are	
			suppressed).			
	SAC08	118	Rate	0	R	1/9
			Rate expressed in the standard monetary denomination for specified.	the cu	rrency	
	SAC09	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	Χ	ID	2/2
			<ul> <li>Code specifying the units in which a value is being express which a measurement has been taken.</li> <li>An application program conversion table may be required codes to X12 codes.</li> <li>Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable codes.</li> </ul>	to con	vert ag	
	SAC10	380	Quantity	X	R	1/15
			Numeric value of quantity.			
			If applicable, use to identify the quantity to which the amo applies. SAC10/11 can be used together to specify a quant amount in SAC05 applies.			
	SAC11	380	Quantity	0	R	1/15
			Numeric value of quantity.			
X	SAC12	331	Allowance or Charge Method of Handling Code Code indicating method of handling for an allowance or ch	-	ID	2/2
_			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co			
X	SAC13	127	Reference Number Reference number or identification number as defined for a Transaction Set, or as specified by the Reference Number (	-		1/30
x	SAC14	770	Option Number	0	AN	1/20
			A unique number identifying available promotion or allows more than one is offered.	ance op	otions v	vhen
K	SAC15	352	Description	0	AN	1/80
			A free-form description to clarify the related data elements	and th	eir con	tent.

Segment:	ITD Terms of Sale/Deferred Terms of Sale
Position:	150
Loop:	POC
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	2
Purpose:	To specify terms of sale.
Notes:	1. Use this 2/ITD/150 segment when discounts vary by line item. Use the 1/ITD/130 segment when the discount applies to all of the line items.
	2. When BCA02 is code AE, use this segment if exceptions are being taken to a draft modification or a change to the draft modification is being proposed.
	3. When BCA15 is code RQ, this segment can be used to request a change to the current award instrument.
Syntax Notes:	1 If ITD03 is present, then at least one of ITD04 ITD05 or ITD13 is required.
	2 If ITD08 is present, then at least one of ITD04 ITD05 or ITD13 is required.
	3 If ITD09 is present, then at least one of ITD10 or ITD11 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 ITD15 is the percentage applied to a base amount used to determine a late payment charge.
Comments:	1 If the code in ITD01 is 04, then ITD07 or ITD09 is required and either ITD10 or ITD11 is required; if the code in ITD01 is 05, then ITD06 or ITD07 is required.

# Data Element Summary

	Ref.	Data	×			
	Des.	Element	Name	Att	ribute	<u>s</u>
Х	ITD01	336	Terms Type Code	0	ID	2/2
			Code identifying type of payment terms.			
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code	e valı	ues.	
Х	ITD02	333	Terms Basis Date Code	0	ID	1/2
			Code identifying the beginning of the terms period.			
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code	e valı	les.	
	ITD03	338	Terms Discount Percent	0	R	1/6
			Terms discount percentage, expressed as a percent, available	to th	e purc	haser if
			an invoice is paid on or before the Terms Discount Due Date			
Х	ITD04	370	Terms Discount Due Date	X	DT	6/6
			Date payment is due if discount is to be earned.			
	ITD05	351	Terms Discount Days Due	X	N0	1/3
			Number of days in the terms discount period by which payme	ent is	due if	terms
			discount is earned.			
Х	ITD06	446	Terms Net Due Date	0	DT	6/6
			Date when total invoice amount becomes due.			. 19
Х	ITD07	386	Terms Net Days	0	NO	1/3
			Number of days until total invoice amount is due (discount n			
Х	ITD08	362	Terms Discount Amount	0	N2	1/10
			Total amount of terms discount.	-		- 4 -
Х	ITD09	388	Terms Deferred Due Date	0	DT	6/6
			Date deferred payment or percent of invoice payable is due.			
Х	<b>ITD</b> 10	389	Deferred Amount Due	Χ	N2	1/10
			Deferred amount due for payment.		_	. 10
Х	ITD11	342	Percent of Invoice Payable	Х	R	1/5
			Amount of invoice payable expressed in percent.			
35FEI	0865 (003050)		101		Octo	per 1, 1995

Federal 865 - Purchase Order Change Acknowledgment/Request - Seller Initiated					RELEASE - FEDI		
X	ITD12	352	<b>Description</b> A free-form description to clarify the related data element	O its and th	AN eir cor	1/80 ntent.	
X	ITD13	765	<b>Day of Month</b> The numeric value of the day of the month between 1 and the month being referenced.	X d the ma	N0 ximum	1/2 day of	
X	ITD14	107	<b>Payment Method Code</b> Code identifying type of payment procedures.	0	ID	1/1	
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable	code val	ues.		
X	ITD15	954	Percent Percentage expressed as a decimal	0	R	1/10	

Segment Position Loop Level Usage Max Use Purpose Notes	160POCPOCDetailDetailPocDetailPocDetailDetai	a	cable t /MSG	3/360 s	egment to			
	3. When BCA02 is code AE, use this segment if exceptions are being taken to a draft modification or a change to the draft modification is being proposed.							
Syntax Notes Semantic Notes Comments	awaro :: :: 1 I 2 I	hen BCA15 is code RQ, this segment can be used to request a d instrument. DIS05 is the minimum for application of the discount. DIS06 is the maximum for application of the discount.	chang	ge to tl	he current			
Comments	•							
Ref.	Data	Data Element Summary						
DIS01	Element 653	Name Discount Terms Type Code Code to define the units in which the discount will be detern case, truckload, etc. Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	M nined,	-	3/3			
DIS02	654	Discount Base Qualifier Code to define unit of discount, i.e., dollars, cases, alternate Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	produ		2/2 c.			
DIS03	655	Discount Base Value A multiplier amount used in conjunction with discount base determine the value of the discount.	Μ	R	1/10			
		determine the value of the discount.		TT	a (a			

35FED865	(003050)

>>

>>

>>

>>

DIS04

**DIS05** 

**DIS06** 

656

657

657

**Discount Control Limit Qualifier** 

**Discount Control Limit** 

**Discount Control Limit** 

Code to define the units of the limits for determining discount. Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

Amount or time associated with application of the discount.

Amount or time associated with application of the discount.

Μ

Μ

0

ID

N0

**N**0

2/3

1/10

1/10

Segment: Position: Loop: Level: Usage: Max Use: Purpose: Notes:	<ul> <li>180</li> <li>POC</li> <li>Detai</li> <li>Optic</li> <li>&gt;1</li> <li>To sp</li> <li>1. Us</li> <li>speci</li> <li>locati</li> <li>2. The</li> <li>service</li> <li>3. W1</li> </ul>	onal becify transportation i e the 2/FOB/180 segn fic line item. Use the ion that applies to all is segment is not used be without deliverable then BCA02 is code A	nstructions relating to shipment. nent to specify an FOB point and accepta 1/FOB/080 segment to specify an FOB po of the line items. d when the procurement instrument or mo	bint and acceptance odification is for a ng taken to a draft
			Q, this segment can be used to request a	change to the current
		d instrument.		
Syntax Notes:			hen FOB02 is required.	
			hen FOB05 is required. hen FOB06 is required.	
			hen FOB09 is required.	
Semantic Notes:		-	th party will pay the carrier.	
			cifying transportation responsibility local	tion.
		-	cifying the title passage location.	
	4 F	OB08 is the code spe	cifying the point at which the risk of loss	transfers. This may
	b	e different than the lo	ocation specified in FOB02/FOB03 and F	OB06/FOB07.
Comments:				
		Data El	ement Summary	
Ref.	Data		v	
Des. E	lement	Name		Attributes
>> FOB01	146	Shipment Method	of Payment	M ID 2/2
		Code identifying pa	yment terms for transportation charges.	
		BP	Paid by Buyer	
			The buyer agrees to the transportatio	n payment term
			requiring the buyer to pay transporta specified location (origin or destination Use to indicate a Government Bill of	tion charges to a on location).
		DE	be issued.	
		PE	Prepaid and Summary Bill	
			Use when transportation charges are the seller, are not included in the un be invoiced periodically.	
		PP	Prepaid (by Seller)	
		PS	Use to indicate that transportation c included in the unit price but are pre added as a separate item on this inst Paid by Seller	paid and are to be
			The seller agrees to the transportatio requiring the seller to pay transporta specified location (origin or destinati	tion charges to a
35FED865 (003050)			104	October 1, 1995

				Use to indicate transportation cha the unit price.	rges a	re incl	uded in
	FOB02	309	Location Qualifier	ine unit price.	X	ID	1/2
			Code identifying type	of location.			
			Use to identify the FC				
			DE	Destination (Shipping)			
			FV	Free Alongside Vessel (Free On B	oard []	F.O.B.	l Point)
			IT	Intermediate FOB Point	Ľ		. ,
				A location indicating the point of or origin or final destination but rathe			
				point Use to indicate the FOB point is a Provide the address in the N1 loop N101.		-	
			KE	Port of Embarkation			
				Use to indicate that the FOB Point of embarkation, either aerial or wa government furnished completed e	ater, fo	or deliv	very of
			KL	address in the N1 loop, citing code Port of Loading	e KX ir	1 N101	•
				Use to indicate that the FOB Point	t is a p	ort of	loading
				<i>Provide the address in the N1 loop N101.</i>			
			KP	Government Furnished Property F	OB Po	int	
				Use to indicate that the FOB point Government Furnished Property. I	Provid		
			OD	in the N1 loop, citing code KX in N	<i>V101</i> .		
			OR	Origin (Shipping Point)			
			Z.Z	Mutually Defined		• . 7	
				Use to indicate another FOB point origin nor at destination. Provide 1 loop, citing code KX in N101.			
ζ	FOB03	352	Description		0	AN	1/80
				n to clarify the related data elements	and th	eir cor	ntent.
C	FOB04	334	<b>Transportation Term</b> Code identifying the so	s Qualifier Code burce of the transportation terms.	0	ID	2/2
			Refer to 003050 Data l	Element Dictionary for acceptable co	de valu	ies.	
5	FOB05	335	<b>Transportation</b> Term	s Code	X	ID	3/3
			responsibility.	ade terms which apply to the shipme		-	tion
	FORM	200		Element Dictionary for acceptable co			1/2
	FOB06	309	Location Qualifier	of location	X	ID	1/2
			Code identifying type of				
				eptance point. This code also identifi n the 2/N1/370 loop is Code L1. Destination (Shipping)	es the	inspec	lion
			OR	Origin (Shipping Point)			
			ZZ	Mutually Defined			
			k-ski	Use to indicate the acceptance point	nticn	oithor	at
				origin nor at destination. Provide t address in the N1 loop, citing code	he acc	eptan	ce point
				provide the inspection point in ano			
SEE	0865 (003050)			105			per 1, 19

			N1 loop, citing code L1 in N10	1.		
X	<b>FOB07</b>	352	Description	0	AN	1/80
			A free-form description to clarify the related data element	nts and th	eir con	tent.
X	FOB08	54	Risk of Loss Qualifier	0	ID	2/2
			Code specifying where responsibility for risk of loss pass	ses.		
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable	code valu	ues.	
X	FOB09	352	Description	X	AN	1/80
			A free-form description to clarify the related data element	nts and th	eir con	tent.

Segment: Position: Loop: Level: Usage: Max Use: Purpose: Notes:	200 POC Detail Optior 10 To spe 1. Use	cify pertinent dates and this 2/DTM/200 segme		e item. If the dates	
	as an a the occ	ctual date. If the requir	ry information when the required dered delivery schedule is expressed as use the 2/LDT/335 loop or the 2/LD e to a named entity.	a set time period after	
3. When BCA02 is code AE, use this segment if exceptions are being taken to a dr modification or a change to the draft modification is being proposed.					
<ul> <li>4. When BCA15 is code RQ, this segment can be used to request a change to the award instrument.</li> <li>Syntax Notes:</li> <li>1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM06 is required.</li> <li>2 If either DTM06 or DTM07 is present, then the other is required.</li> </ul>					
Semantic Notes: Comments:					
		Data Elem	ent Summary		
	Data		v	Attaibutos	
		<u>Name</u> Date/Time Qualifier		<u>Attributes</u> M ID 3/3	
DIMOI			f date or time, or both date and time.		
		017	Estimated Delivery		
		063	Do Not Deliver After		
		064	Use to indicate that deliveries cam specified date and/or time. Do Not Deliver Before	not be made before a	
			Use to indicate that deliveries canness specified date and/or time.	not be made before a	
		065	1st Schedule Delivery		
		066	1st Schedule Ship		
		069	Promised for Delivery Use to indicate the exact date the c to make delivery.	contractor proposes	
				T 1 1' \	

35FED865 (003050)

>>

week.

Month Ending

Period Start

of the specified month.

075

078

174

193

Promised for Delivery (Prior to and Including)

Use to indicate the date on or before which the

When this code is used, cite the beginning date of the

Use to indicate a delivery requirement on the last day

*contractor proposes to make delivery.* Promised for Delivery (Week of)

October 1, 1995

<ul> <li>Period End         Use to indicate the performance period end date.</li> <li>227         Lease Term Start         228         Lease Term End         368         Submittal         Date an item was submitted to a customer         When REF01 is code TN, use to indicate the date of a         related transaction set.         375         Delivery Start         The date that deliveries will begin         Use to indicate the stort date for deliveries when the         total quantity is to be delivered during a specified time         period.         376         Delivery Start         The date that deliveries will end         Use to indicate the end date for deliveries when the         total quantity is to be delivered during a specified time         period.         376         Delivery End         The date that deliveries will end         Use to indicate the end date for deliveries when the         total quantity is to be delivered during a specified time         period.         400         As Of         Use to indicate the date of the first submission of data.         601         First Submission         Use to indicate the date of a contract Data Requirements         List.         800         Midpoint of Performance         Use to indicate the date of a Department of Labor         Wage Determination.         Tace to nowns will be completed.         937         Department of Labor Wage Determination Date         Use to indicate the date of a Department of Labor         Wage Determination.         Time copressed in 24-hour cleck time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSD, or MHMMSSD, or MH</li></ul>				Use to indicate the performance pe	riod s	start da	te.
<ul> <li>227 Lease Term Start</li> <li>228 Lease Term End</li> <li>368 Submittal Date an item was submitted to a customer When REF01 is code TN, use to indicate the date of a related transaction set.</li> <li>375 Delivery Start The date that deliveries will begin Use to indicate the start date for deliveries when the total quantity is to be delivered during a specified time period.</li> <li>376 Delivery End The date that deliveries will end Use to indicate the end date for deliveries when the total quantity is to be delivered during a specified time period.</li> <li>600 As Of Use to indicate the "as of" date for submission of data.</li> <li>601 First Submission Use to indicate the date of the first submission of a data item specified by a Contract Data Requirements List.</li> <li>602 Subsequent Submission Use to indicate the date of a subsequent submission(s) of a data item specified by a Contract Data Requirements List.</li> <li>602 Subsequent Submission Juse to indicate the date of a Department of Labor Wage Determination.</li> <li>pate (YYMMDD).</li> <li>pate to ident for a deliver; (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-59) S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-59) S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = hundredths (00-59) S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = hundredths (00-59) S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = hundredths (00-59) S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = hundredths (00-59) S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = hundredths (00-59) S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = hundredths (00-59) S = integer seconds (00-10 2/2 Code identify the time. In accordance with Internati</li></ul>			194				
<ul> <li>Lease Term End</li> <li>Submittal</li> <li>Date an item was submitted to a customer</li> <li>When REFOI is code TN, use to indicate the date of a related transaction set.</li> <li>Delivery Start</li> <li>The date that deliveries will begin</li> <li>Use to indicate the start date for deliveries when the total quantity is to be delivered during a specified time period.</li> <li>Delivery End</li> <li>The date that deliveries will end</li> <li>Use to indicate the end date for deliveries when the total quantity is to be delivered during a specified time period.</li> <li>Delivery End</li> <li>The date that deliveries will end</li> <li>Use to indicate the end date for deliveries when the total quantity is to be delivered during a specified time period.</li> <li>A off</li> <li>Delivery End</li> <li>the date that deliveries will end</li> <li>Use to indicate the "as of" date for submission of data.</li> <li>First Submission</li> <li>Use to indicate the date of the first submission of a data item specified by a Contract Data Requirements List.</li> <li>Subsequent Submission</li> <li>Use to indicate the date of a operation of data.</li> <li>The date the date of a deliveries ubmission of a data item specified by a Contract Data Requirements List.</li> <li>Submission(s) of a data item specified by a Contract Data Requirements List.</li> <li>Department of Labor Wage Determination Date Use to indicate the date of a Department of Labor Wage Determination.</li> <li>DTM02</li> <li>The date (YYMMDD).</li> <li>Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMNSS, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, the inter of a delivery. Specify the time only in HHMM format.</li> <li>DTM04</li> <li>Code identify the time for a delivery. Specify the time only in HHMM format.</li> <li>DTM05</li> <li>Time Code<th></th><th></th><th></th><th>Use to indicate the performance pe</th><th>riod e</th><th>end date</th><th>е.</th></li></ul>				Use to indicate the performance pe	riod e	end date	е.
<ul> <li>368 Submittal         <ul> <li>Date an item was submitted to a customer</li> <li>When REF01 is code TN, use to indicate the date of a related transaction set.</li> <li>375 Delivery Start                 <ul> <li>The date that deliveries will begin</li> <li>Use to indicate the start date for deliveries when the total quantity is to be delivered during a specified time period.</li> <li>376 Delivery End</li></ul></li></ul></li></ul>			227	Lease Term Start			
<ul> <li>Date an item was submitted to a customer         When REFO1 is code TN, use to indicate the date of a related transaction set.         375         Delivery Start             The date that deliveries will begin</li></ul>			228	Lease Term End			
<ul> <li>When REF01 is code TN, use to indicate the date of a related transaction set.</li> <li>375 Delivery Start         <ul> <li>The date that deliveries will begin                 Use to indicate the start date for deliveries when the total quantity is to be delivered during a specified time period.</li> <li>376 Delivery End</li> <li>The date that deliveries will end                 Use to indicate the end date for deliveries when the total quantity is to be delivered during a specified time period.</li> <li>600 As Of</li></ul></li></ul>			368	Submittal			
<ul> <li>related transaction set.</li> <li>375 Delivery Start         <ul> <li>The date that deliveries will begin                  Use to indicate the start date for deliveries when the                  total quantity is to be delivered during a specified time                        period.</li> <li>376 Delivery End                        The date that deliveries will end                              Use to indicate the end date for deliveries when the</li></ul></li></ul>				Date an item was submitted to a cus	stome	r	
<ul> <li>375 Delivery Start         <ul> <li>The date that deliveries will begin</li></ul></li></ul>				When REF01 is code TN, use to ind	licate	the dat	te of a
<ul> <li>The date that deliveries will begin         <ul> <li>Use to indicate the start date for deliveries when the total quantity is to be delivered during a specified time period.</li> <li>376 Delivery End             <ul></ul></li></ul></li></ul>							
<ul> <li>Use to indicate the start date for deliveries when the total quantity is to be delivered during a specified time period.</li> <li>376 Delivery End</li> <li>The date that deliveries will end</li> <li>Use to indicate the end date for deliveries when the total quantity is to be delivered during a specified time period.</li> <li>600 As Of</li> <li>600 As Of</li> <li>Use to indicate the "as of" date for submission of data.</li> <li>601 First Submission</li> <li>Use to indicate the date of the first submission of a data item specified by a Contract Data Requirements List.</li> <li>602 Subsequent Submission</li> <li>603 Midpoint of Performance</li> <li>Use to indicate the date of a Department of Labor Wage Determination Date</li> <li>Use to indicate the date of a Department of Labor Wage Determination.</li> <li>DTM02 373 Date</li> <li>X DT 6/6</li> <li>Date (YYMMDD).</li> <li>Date (YYMMDD).</li> <li>DTM03 337 Time</li> <li>X TM 4/8</li> <li>Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = hundredths (00-9)</li> <li>If applicable, use to identify the time for a delivery. Specify the time only in HHMMSSD, or and DD = hundredths (00-9)</li> <li>If applicable, use to identify the time for a delivery. Specify the time only in HHMM format.</li> <li>DTM04 623 Time Code</li> <li>O ID 2/2</li> <li>Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards</li> <li>Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time. Since t is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow.</li> </ul>			375				
bitla quantity is to be delivered during a specified time period.         376       Delivery End         The date that deliveries will end Use to indicate the end date for deliveries when the total quantity is to be delivered during a specified time period.         600       As Of Use to indicate the "as of" date for submission of data.         601       First Submission         602       Subsequent Submission         603       Use to indicate the date of the first submission of a data item specified by a Contract Data Requirements List.         602       Subsequent Submission         603       Use to indicate the date(s) of a subsequent submission(s) of a data item specified by a Contract Data Requirements List.         800       Midpoint of Performance         Use to indicate the date of a Department of Labor Wage Determination.         937       Department of Labor Wage Determination Date         Use to indicate the date of a Department of Labor Wage Determination.         DTM03       337         71me       X       DT         623       Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)         J'applicable, use to identify the time for a delivery. Specify the time only in HHMM format.         DTM04				-			
<ul> <li>376 Delivery End The date that deliveries will end Use to indicate the end date for deliveries when the total quantity is to be delivered during a specified time period.</li> <li>600 As Of Use to indicate the "as of" date for submission of data.</li> <li>601 First Submission Use to indicate the date of the first submission of a data item specified by a Contract Data Requirements List.</li> <li>602 Subsequent Submission Use to indicate the date(s) of a subsequent submission(s) of a data item specified by a Contract Data Requirements List.</li> <li>602 Subsequent Submission Use to indicate the date (s) of a subsequent submission(s) of a data item specified by a Contract Data Requirements List.</li> <li>800 Midpoint of Performance Use to indicate the date when half the effort in terms of dollars or hours will be completed.</li> <li>937 Department of Labor Wage Determination Date Use to indicate the date of a Department of Labor Wage Determination.</li> <li>DTM02 373 Date Expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHIMA, or HHIMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds, decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99) If applicable, use to identify the time for a delivery. Specify the time only in HHMM format.</li> <li>DTM04 623 Time Code O ID 2/2 Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate UTC) time. Since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow.</li> </ul>				total quantity is to be delivered dur			
<ul> <li>The date that deliveries will end Use to indicate the end date for deliveries when the total quantity is to be delivered during a specified time period.</li> <li>600 As Of Use to indicate the "as of" date for submission of data.</li> <li>601 First Submission Use to indicate the "as of" date for submission of a data item specified by a Contract Data Requirements List.</li> <li>602 Subsequent Submission Use to indicate the date of the first submission of a data item specified by a Contract Data Requirements List.</li> <li>602 Subsequent Submission Use to indicate the date(s) of a subsequent submission(s) of a data item specified by a Contract Data Requirements List.</li> <li>800 Midpoint of Performance Use to indicate the date of a Department of Labor Wage Determination.</li> <li>DTM02 373 Date X DT 6/6 Date (YYMMDD).</li> <li>DTM03 337 Time X TM 4/8 Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMA, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99) If applicable, use to identify the time for a delivery. Specify the time only in HHMM format.</li> <li>DTM04 623 Time Code O ID 2/2 Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time. Since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follows.</li> </ul>			376				
<ul> <li>Use to indicate the end date for deliveries when the total quantity is to be delivered during a specified time period.</li> <li>600 As Of</li> <li>Use to indicate the "as of" date for submission of data.</li> <li>601 First Submission</li> <li>602 Subsequent Submission</li> <li>603 Midpoint of Performance</li> <li>604 Midpoint of Performance</li> <li>605 Midpoint of Performance</li> <li>606 Midpoint of Labor Wage Determination Date Use to indicate the date of a Department of Labor Wage Determination.</li> <li>77 Department of Labor Wage Determination Date Use to indicate the date of a Department of Labor Wage Determination.</li> <li>78 DT 6/6</li> <li>79 Data (YYMMDD).</li> <li>79 Data (YYMMDD).</li> <li>70 Data (YYMMDD).</li> <li>71 Difference Submission in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99) If applicable, use to identify the time for a delivery. Specify the time only in HHMM format.</li> <li>70 DTM04 623 Time Code O ID 2/2</li> <li>70 Code identify the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a ror and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time. Since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow.</li> </ul>			510	•			
<ul> <li>Interval and the second second</li></ul>					iverie	es when	the
<ul> <li>600 As Of         <ul> <li>Use to indicate the "as of" date for submission of data.</li> <li>601 First Submission</li> <li>Use to indicate the date of the first submission of a data item specified by a Contract Data Requirements List.</li> <li>602 Subsequent Submission</li> <li>Use to indicate the date (s) of a subsequent submission(s) of a data item specified by a Contract Data Requirements List.</li> <li>800 Midpoint of Performance</li> <li>Use to indicate the date when half the effort in terms of dollars or hours will be completed.</li> <li>937 Department of Labor Wage Determination Date</li> <li>Use to indicate the date of a Department of Labor Wage Determination.</li> </ul> </li> <li>DTM02 373 Date X DT 6/6         <ul> <li>Date (YYMMDD).</li> </ul> </li> <li>DTM03 337 Time X TM 4/8         <ul> <li>Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = hundredths (00-99)             </li></ul> <li>Jf applicable, use to identify the time for a delivery. Specify the time only in HHMM format.</li> <li>DTM04 623 Time Code O ID 2/2             <ul> <li>Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards</li> <li>Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time. Since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow.</li> </ul> </li> </li></ul>				-			
<ul> <li>Use to indicate the "as of" date for submission of data.</li> <li>601</li> <li>First Submission</li> <li>Use to indicate the date of the first submission of a data item specified by a Contract Data Requirements List.</li> <li>602</li> <li>Subsequent Submission</li> <li>Use to indicate the date(s) of a subsequent submission(s) of a data item specified by a Contract Data Requirements List.</li> <li>800</li> <li>Midpoint of Performance</li> <li>Use to indicate the date (step of a contract Data Requirements List.</li> <li>800</li> <li>Midpoint of Performance</li> <li>Use to indicate the date when half the effort in terms of dollars or hours will be completed.</li> <li>937</li> <li>Department of Labor Wage Determination Date Use to indicate the date of a Department of Labor Wage Determination.</li> <li>DTM02</li> <li>373</li> <li>Date X</li> <li>Mate (YYMMDD).</li> <li>DTM03</li> <li>337</li> <li>Time X</li> <li>Time cyressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = cecimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99) If applicable, use to identify the time for a delivery. Specify the time only in HHMM format.</li> <li>DTM04</li> <li>623</li> <li>Time Code O</li> <li>Image Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time. Since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow.</li> </ul>				*			
601       First Submission         Use to indicate the date of the first submission of a data item specified by a Contract Data Requirements List.         602       Subsequent Submission         Use to indicate the date(s) of a subsequent submission(s) of a data item specified by a Contract Data Requirements List.         800       Midpoint of Performance         Use to indicate the date when half the effort in terms of dollars or hours will be completed.         937       Department of Labor Wage Determination Date         Use to indicate the date of a Department of Labor Wage Determination.         DTM02       373         337       Time         X       DT         0       Date (YYMMDD).         DTM03       337         337       Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = hundredths (00-99)         If applicable, use to identify the time for a delivery. Specify the time only in HHMM format.         DTM04       623         Time Code       O         0       ID         23       Time Code         0       ID         24       Time Code         0       ID         24       Standards 601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in rel			600				
<ul> <li>by the provided of the second pr</li></ul>			<b>601</b>		submi	ission o	of data.
<ul> <li>data item specified by a Contract Data Requirements List.</li> <li>602 Subsequent Submission</li> <li>Use to indicate the date(s) of a subsequent submission(s) of a data item specified by a Contract Data Requirements List.</li> <li>800 Midpoint of Performance</li> <li>Use to indicate the date when half the effort in terms of dollars or hours will be completed.</li> <li>937 Department of Labor Wage Determination Date</li> <li>Use to indicate the date of a Department of Labor</li> <li>Wage Determination.</li> <li>DTM02 373 Date</li> <li>X DT 6/6</li> <li>Date (YYMMDD).</li> <li>DTM03 337 Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)</li> <li>If applicable, use to identify the time for a delivery. Specify the time only in HHMM format.</li> <li>DTM04 623 Time Code</li> <li>O ID 2/2</li> <li>Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards</li> <li>Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time. Since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow.</li> </ul>			601		,		C
602       Subsequent Submission         Use to indicate the date(s) of a subsequent         submission(s) of a data item specified by a Contract         Data Requirements List.         800       Midpoint of Performance         Use to indicate the date when half the effort in terms of         dollars or hours will be completed.         937       Department of Labor Wage Determination Date         Use to indicate the date of a Department of Labor         Wage Determination.         DTM02       373         Date       X         DTM03       337         Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or         HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99) If applicable, use to identify the time for a delivery. Specify the time only in HHMM format.         DTM04       623       Time Code       O       ID       2/2         Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time. Since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow.				data item specified by a Contract D			*
Use to indicate the date(s) of a subsequent submission(s) of a data item specified by a Contract Data Requirements List.800Midpoint of Performance Use to indicate the date when half the effort in terms of dollars or hours will be completed.937Department of Labor Wage Determination Date Use to indicate the date of a Department of Labor Wage Determination.DTM02373Date Date (YYMMDD).DTM03337Time Time capressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99) If applicable, use to identify the time for a delivery. Specify the time only in HHMM format.DTM04623Time Code Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time. Since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow.			602				
submission(s) of a data item specified by a Contract Data Requirements List.         800       Midpoint of Performance         Use to indicate the date when half the effort in terms of dollars or hours will be completed.         937       Department of Labor Wage Determination Date Use to indicate the date of a Department of Labor Wage Determination.         DTM02       373       Date         X       DT       6/6         Date (YYMMDD).       X       TM         DTM03       337       Time       X       TM         A fine expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)         Jf applicable, use to identify the time for a delivery. Specify the time only in HHMM format.         DTM04       623       Time Code       O       ID       2/2         Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time. Since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow.			002			nt	
Data Requirements List.800Midpoint of Performance Use to indicate the date when half the effort in terms of dollars or hours will be completed.937Department of Labor Wage Determination Date Use to indicate the date of a Department of Labor Wage Determination.DTM02373Date273DateXDT 6/6 Date (YYMMDD).DTM03337TimeXTime expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99) If applicable, use to identify the time for a delivery. Specify the time only in HHMM format.DTM04623Time CodeOID2/2Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time. Since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow.					-		ract
<ul> <li>Use to indicate the date when half the effort in terms of dollars or hours will be completed.</li> <li>937 Department of Labor Wage Determination Date Use to indicate the date of a Department of Labor Wage Determination.</li> <li>DTM02 373 Date X DT 6/6 Date (YYMMDD).</li> <li>DTM03 337 Time X TM 4/8 Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99) If applicable, use to identify the time for a delivery. Specify the time only in HHMM format.</li> <li>DTM04 623 Time Code O ID 2/2 Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time. Since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow.</li> </ul>							
dollars or hours will be completed.937Department of Labor Wage Determination Date Use to indicate the date of a Department of Labor Wage Determination.DTM02373DateXDT6/6Date (YYMMDD).DTM03337TimeXTime expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99) If applicable, use to identify the time for a delivery. Specify the time only in HHMM format.DTM04623Time CodeOID2/2Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time. Since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow.			800				
Use to indicate the date of a Department of Labor Wage Determination.         DTM02       373       Date       X       DT       6/6         Date (YYMMDD).       DTM03       337       Time       X       TM       4/8         Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)       If applicable, use to identify the time for a delivery. Specify the time only in HHMM format.         DTM04       623       Time Code       O       ID       2/2         Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time. Since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow.			005	dollars or hours will be completed.			-
Wage Determination.       X       DT       6/6         Date (YYMMDD).       DT       337       Time (YYMMDD).         DTM03       337       Time (YYMMDD).       X       TM       4/8         Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)       If applicable, use to identify the time for a delivery. Specify the time only in HHMM format.         DTM04       623       Time Code       O       ID       2/2         Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards       Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time. Since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow.			937				
DTM02373DateXDT6/6Date (YYMMDD).DTM03337TimeXTM4/8Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99) If applicable, use to identify the time for a delivery. Specify the time only in HHMM format.DTM04623Time CodeOID2/2Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time. Since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow.				· · ·	meni	OJ LAD	or
DTM03337TimeXTM4/8Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99) If applicable, use to identify the time for a delivery. Specify the time only in HHMM format.DTM04623Time CodeOID2/2Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time. Since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow.	DTM02	373	Date		X	DT	6/6
<ul> <li>Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99) <i>If applicable, use to identify the time for a delivery. Specify the time only in HHMM format.</i></li> <li>DTM04 623 Time Code O ID 2/2 Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time. Since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow.</li> </ul>			Date (YYMMDD).				
<ul> <li>HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99) If applicable, use to identify the time for a delivery. Specify the time only in HHMM format.</li> <li>DTM04 623 Time Code O ID 2/2 Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time. Since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow.</li> </ul>	DTM03	337	Time		Χ	TM	4/8
Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time. Since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow.			HHMMSSD, or HHMM S = integer seconds (00 expressed as follows: D If applicable, use to idd	MSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M 0-59) and DD = decimal seconds; deci D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths	= min imal s (00-9	nutes (( seconds )9)	)0-59), are
Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time. Since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow.	DTM04	623	5		0	ID	2/2
CT Central Time			Organization standard in hours in relation to restricted character, + a <i>1. Use only when DTM</i>	8601, time can be specified by a + or Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) tim and - are substituted by P and M in the 103 is used to express a time.	- and ne. Sir	an indi nce + is	a

35FED865 (003050)

		ET	Eastern Time			
		GM	Greenwich Mean Time			
		LT	Local Time			
		MT	Mountain Time			
		PT	Pacific Time			
<b>DTM</b> 05	624	Century		0	<b>N</b> 0	2/2
		The first two chara	cters in the designation of the year (CC	YY).		
<b>DTM</b> 06	1250	Date Time Period	Format Qualifier	Χ	ID	2/3
		Code indicating the	e date format, time format, or date and	time for	mat.	
		1. Use any code.				
		YYMMDD format.	date when necessary to express the dat Use also, to qualify a range of dates or ata Element Dictionary for acceptable co	times.		ı
<b>DTM</b> 07	1251	Date Time Period		Х	AN	1/35
		Expression of a dat	e, a time, or range of dates, times or da	tes and	times.	
		RTM in DTM06 to	me range for deliveries on a specified a qualify a delivery time range for Marca PM local time. Use DTM01/02 to conve	h 30, 19	94 bet	ween

	D865 (003050)			110		0.1	ber 1, 1995
X	TD505	387	Routing		X	AN	1/35
			Refer to 003050 Dat	U.S. Postal Service and not a p ta Element Dictionary for accep	ptable code valu		
			2. An application pr codes to X12 codes.	rogram conversion table may b	e required to c	onvert	agency
			1. Use any code.	method or type of transportation	on for the shipt	lient.	
	TD504	91	Transportation Mo	ethod/Type Code method or type of transportation	X	ID	1/2
	1 0003	U/	Code identifying a p		А		2/20
	TD503	67	Identification Code	When TD504 is code PL, of the pipeline.	use to indicate X	the Do	DAAC 2/20
			10	Department of Defense A (DODAAC)	ctivity Address	Code	
			Code designating the Code (67).	ne system/method of code struc	ture used for Id	entifica	ation
	TD502	66	Identification Code	•	X	ID	1/2
				e relationship of a carrier to a s ta Element Dictionary for acce			ement.
Χ	TD501	133	<b>Routing Sequence</b>		0	ID	1/2
	Ref. Des.	Data <u>Element</u>	Name		At	ribute	S
	<b>T</b> 2 (*	The state	Data El	lement Summary			
				ng the routing sequence; use Tl cified by the party identified in		y the ac	ctual
	Comments:			uting sequence to be used for the rier within the movement: use			
	Semantic Notes:		-	-			
			-	hen TD508 is required. hen TD511 is required.			
	Oyutaa 110103.	<b>2</b> I	f TD502 is present, t	hen TD503 is required.	512 is required		
	Syntax Notes:	awar	d instrument.	RQ, this segment can be used to 2 TD504 TD505 TD506 or TD	-	-	he curren
		modi	fication or a change	AE, use this segment if exception to the draft modification is bein	ng proposed.		
			applies to a named en			1	- 4 - C
	Notes:	1. Us a spe	the 2/TD5/240 segrection in the segrection of the segrection of the second	ment to identify the transportat the 2/TD5/450 segment if the transport	ion method tha	t is app	licable to
	Max Use: Purpose:		pecify the carrier sea	uence of routing and to provide	e transit time ir	format	ion
	Level: Usage:						
	Loop:	POC					
	Position:	240					

			Free-form description of the routing or requested routing for originating carrier's identity.	r ship	ment, c	or the
X	<b>TD5</b> 06	368	Shipment/Order Status Code	x	ID	2/2
			Code indicating the status of an order or shipment or the dis	sposit	ion of a	iny
			difference between the quantity ordered and the quantity shi	pped	for a li	ne item
			or transaction.			
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo			
Х	<b>TD</b> 507	309	Location Qualifier	0	ID	1/2
			Code identifying type of location.			
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le val	ues.	
Х	<b>TD5</b> 08	310	Location Identifier	Х	AN	1/30
			Code which identifies a specific location.			
Χ	TD509	731	Transit Direction Code	0	ID	2/2
			The point of origin and point of direction.			
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coc	le val	ues.	
X	<b>TD5</b> 10	732	Transit Time Direction Qualifier	0	D	2/2
			Code specifying the value of time used to measure the transit	t time	е.	
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le val	ues.	
X	TD511	733	Transit Time	Χ	R	1/4
			The numeric amount of transit time.			
	<b>TD512</b>	284	Service Level Code	Χ	ID	2/2
			Code defining service			
			Use any codes.			
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	le val	ues	
			Refer to 000000 Dua Diement Dietoning for acceptable on			

Segment:	TD4 Carrier Details (Special Handling or Hazardous Materials or Both)
Position:	260
Loop:	POC
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	5
Purpose:	To specify transportation special handling requirements or hazardous materials information or both.
Notes:	1. Use the 2/TD4/260 segment to provide special handling or hazardous material information that applies to a specific line item. Use the 2/TD4/470 segment when the information applies to a named entity.
	2. When BCA02 is code AE, use this segment if exceptions are being taken to a draft modification or a change to the draft modification is being proposed.
	3. When BCA15 is code RQ, this segment can be used to request a change to the current award instrument.
Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of TD401 TD402 or TD404 is required.
	2 If TD402 is present, then TD403 is required.
Semantic Notes: Comments:	

Ref.	Data				
Des.	<b>Element</b>	Name	Att	ribute	<u>s</u>
<b>TD401</b>	152	Special Handling Code	Χ	ID	2/3
		Code specifying special transportation handling instructions.			
		Any code may be used but the listed codes are preferred.			
		AMM A.M. Delivery Requirement			
		DA Dangerous			
		EP Expedite			
		EX Explosive Flammable Gas			
		FG Flammable Gas			
		FL Flammable			
		FP Flammable Poison Gas			
		HM Endorsed as Hazardous Material			
		LT Less Than Full Carload			
		LTT Less Than Truckload			
		PG Poisonous Gas			
		PMM P.M. Delivery Requirement			
		Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code	valu	ies.	
TD402	208	Hazardous Material Code Qualifier	Х	ID	1/1
		Code which qualifies the Hazardous Material Class Code (20	9).		
		Use any code.			
		Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code	valu	ies.	
TD403	209	Hazardous Material Class Code	X	AN	2/4
		Code specifying the kind of hazard for a material.			
<b>TD404</b>	352	Description	X	AN	1/80
		A free-form description to clarify the related data elements ar	nd the	eir con	tent.
		Use of free form text is discouraged if the information can be other means within the transaction set.	prov	vided b	y some

35FED865 (003050)	112		

	Segment	T T	I Tax Information			
	Position	265				
	Loop	POC				
	Level	: Detai	1			
	Usage	: Optic	onal			
	Max Use:	>1				
	Purpose	: To sp	ecify tax information.			,
	Notes	Use t	his 2/TXI/265 segment to identify taxes that apply to individu	al lin	e item	amounts.
			he 1/TXI/275 segment to identify taxes that apply to the entire	e orde	r amoi	ınt.
	Syntax Notes:		At least one of TXI02 TXI03 or TXI06 is required.			
			f either TXI04 or TXI05 is present, then the other is required			
			f TXI08 is present, then TXI03 is required.			
	Semantic Notes:		TXI07 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amore egment.	ount to	the as	sociated
	Comments		XI02 is the monetary amount of the tax.			
			TXI03 is the tax percent expressed as a decimal.			
		<b>3</b> I	f TXI02 is not used, then the application of the percent (TXI0	3) is l	betwee	n trading
		p	partners.			
			Data Element Summary			
	Ref.	Data	2 ata 210 ment bannan y			
	Des.	Element	Name	Att	ribute	<u>s</u>
>	TXI01	963	Tax Type Code	Μ	ID	2/2
			Code specifying the type of tax.			
			Use any code.			
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	e valu	ies.	
	TXI02	782	Monetary Amount	X	R	1/15
			Monetary amount.			
	TXI03	954	Percent	X	R	1/10
			Percentage expressed as a decimal			
			Cite 4.25% as 4.25; cite 3% as 3 (note: leading and trailing	zeros	are	
	ALL A	0.55	suppressed).	v	ID	2/2
	TXI04	955	Tax Jurisdiction Code Qualifier Code identifying the source of the data used in tax jurisdiction	X Nu cod	ID	2/2
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod			
	TXI05	956	Tax Jurisdiction Code	Х	AN	1/10

			Code identifying the taxing jurisdiction.			
X	<b>TXI06</b>	441	Tax Exempt Code	Х	ID	1/1
			Code identifying exemption status from sales and use tax.			
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	e val	ues.	
	<b>TXI07</b>	662	Relationship Code	0	ID	1/1
			Code indicating the relationship between entities.			
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	e valı	ues.	
	<b>TXI08</b>	828	Dollar Basis For Percent	0	R	1/9
			Dollar basis to be used in the percent calculation of the allow	vance	, charg	ge or
			tax.			
Χ	<b>TXI09</b>	325	Tax Identification Number	0	AN	1/20
			Number assigned to a purchaser (buyer, orderer) by a taxing	juris	diction	(state,
			county, etc.), often called a tax exemption number or certific	ate n	umber.	
Χ	TXI10	350	Assigned Identification	0	AN	1/11
			Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within	a tra	nsactio	n set.
			110		0.4.	h == 1 10

Х

Х

Segment: Position: Loop: Level: Usage: Max Use: Purpose: Notes:	MAN Marks and Numbers 290 POC Detail Optional 10 To indicate identifying marks and numbers for shipping containers. 1. Use the 2/MAN/270 segment to provide marks and numbers that apply to a specific line item. Use the 1/MAN/290 segment to identify marks and numbers that apply to all of the line items.				
	<ol> <li>When BCA02 is code AE, use this segment if exceptions are being taken to a draft modification or a change to the draft modification is being proposed.</li> <li>When BCA15 is code RQ, this segment can be used to request a change to the current</li> </ol>				
	award instrument.				
Syntax Notes:	<ol> <li>If either MAN04 or MAN05 is present, then the other is required.</li> <li>If MAN06 is present, then MAN05 is required.</li> </ol>				
Semantic Notes:	<ol> <li>MAN01/MAN02 and MAN04/MAN05 may be used to identify two different marks and numbers assigned to the same physical container.</li> <li>When both MAN02 and MAN03 are used, MAN02 is the starting number of a sequential range and MAN03 is the ending number of that range.</li> <li>When both MAN05 and MAN06 are used, MAN05 is the starting number of a sequential range, and MAN06 is the ending number of that range.</li> </ol>				
Comments:	<ol> <li>When MAN01 contains code UC (U.P.C. Shipping Container Code) and MAN05/MAN06 contain a range of ID numbers, MAN03 is not used. The reason for this is that the U.P.C. Shipping Container code is the same on every carton that is represented in the range in MAN05/MAN06.</li> <li>MAN03 and/or MAN06 are only used when sending a range(s) of ID numbers. When both MAN02/MAN03 and MAN05/MAN06 are used to send ranges of ID numbers, the integrity of the two ID numbers must be maintained.</li> </ol>				

# **Data Element Summary**

	Ref.	Data				
	Des.	Element	Name	Att	ribute	<u>s</u>
>>	MAN01	88	Marks and Numbers Qualifier	Μ	ID	1/2
			Code specifying the application or source of Marks and Nu	mbers	(87).	
			L Line Item Only			
>>	MAN02	87	Marks and Numbers	Μ	AN	1/45
			Marks and numbers used to identify a shipment or parts of	a ship:	ment.	
	MAN03	87	Marks and Numbers	0	AN	1/45
			Marks and numbers used to identify a shipment or parts of	a ship	ment.	
	MAN04	88	Marks and Numbers Qualifier	Χ	ID	1/2
			Code specifying the application or source of Marks and Nu	mbers	(87).	
			L Line Item Only			
	MAN05	87	Marks and Numbers	X	AN	1/45
			Marks and numbers used to identify a shipment or parts of a	a shipi	ment.	
	MAN06	87	Marks and Numbers	0	AN	1/45
			Marks and numbers used to identify a shipment or parts of a	a shipi	nent.	

~

Segment:

>>

Segment Position Loop Level Usage Max Use Purpose Notes	: 291 : POC : Detai : Optic : >1 : To pr : 1. Us	nal ovide a description of the e this segment to identify	e included specification or technical of those elements of the draft modification ave a commercial security protection	tion o	or prop		
Syntax Notes Semantic Notes Comments	2. W awar : 1 I	l instrument.	his segment can be used to request a spresent, then the other is required.	chan	ge to tl	ie current	
		Data Eleme	nt Summary				
Ref. <u>Des.</u> SPI01	Data <u>Element</u> 786	<u>Name</u> Security Level Code	el of confidentiality assigned by the s	M	ribute ID	2/2	
		protection level assigned both a government secul cite the government secul commercial protection l 06 11 92 93 94	Supplier Proprietary Competition Sensitive Government Confidential Government Secret Government Top Secret	. If the prote ent an	e item oction l od cite	has level, the	
SPI02	128	classified, e.g., FMS cas commercial protection of the number or description 2. Use any code. DD Document Identifi Use to indicate an Engin	erence Number. within the transaction set that are ei se number, drawing number, SOW, o assigned by the contractor. Use SPIC on of the item cited in SPI03, if neces ication Code	r thos )4 to f ssary.	se that further	have a	
SPI03	127		entification number as defined for a j pecified by the Reference Number Qu			1/30	
SPI04	790	<b>Entity Title</b> Title of the data entity.	further define the item cited in SPI	0	AN	1/132	

Use only if necessary to further define the item cited in SPI03.

115

October 1, 1995

1/80

AN

0

			The reason for the existence of the data item specified by the item independent of its presence in an EDI transaction.	elec	tronic	data
Х	SPI06	792	Entity Status Code Code indicating the current status of the data item specified data item.	2		1/1 ronic
		252	Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod			
Х	SPI07	353	<b>Transaction Set Purpose Code</b> Code identifying purpose of transaction set.	0	ID	2/2
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	e vali	ues.	
Х	SPI08	755	<b>Report Type Code</b> Code indicating the title or contents of a document, report of	O r supr	<b>ID</b> porting	2/2 item
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod		-	
	SP109	786	Security Level Code	0	ID	2/2
		100	Code indicating the level of confidentiality assigned by the s information following. When SPI01 is code 92, 93, or 94, use to identify the comme level assigned to the item in SPI03, if applicable. 06 Supplier Proprietary	ender	to the	
			11 Competition Sensitive			
Х	SPI10	559	Agency Qualifier Code Code identifying the agency assigning the code values.	0	ID	2/2
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	e valı	les.	
Х	SPI11	822	Source Subqualifier A reference that indicates the table or text maintained by the	O Sour	AN ce Qua	1/15 alifier.
Х	SPI12	554	Assigned Number Number assigned for differentiation within a transaction set.	0	NO	1/6
X	SPI13	1322	<b>Certification Type Code</b> Code indicating the type of certification	0	ID	1/1
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod			
Х	SPI14	1401	<b>Proposal Data Detail Identifier Code</b> Code identifying the basis of a cited value in a proposal.	0	ID	1/3
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	e valı	ies.	

Segment:	MSG Message Text			
Position:	292			
Loop: 1	POC			
Level: 1	Detail			
Usage:	Optional			
Max Use:	>1			
Purpose:	To provide a free form format that would allow the transmission of t	ext i	nforma	ition.
Notes:	1. Use to provide plain text information not associated with a lead ti- address.			
	2. Use of free form text is discouraged if the information can be prove means within the transaction set.	'ided	by son	ne other
Comments: 1	MSG02 is not related to the specific characteristics of a printer, page, advance a line, etc.	but i	dentifi	es top of
	Data Element Summary			
Ref. Da	ta			
Des. Elem			ibutes	
> MSG01 93	3 Free-Form Message Text Free-form message text.	Μ	AN	1/264
MSG02 93	4 Printer Carriage Control Code A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receivi	O ng p	ID rinter.	2/2
	Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code			

Х

<b>RELEASE - I</b>	FEDI
--------------------	------

Segment:	AMT Monetary Amount
<b>Position:</b>	300
Loop:	POC
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	To indicate the total monetary amount.
Notes:	When BCA15 is code DG or RQ, use to identify an added the line item total price or unit price increase or decrease.
Syntax Notes:	
Semantic Notes:	

## **Comments:**

	Ref.	Data					
	Des.	Element	Name		Att	ribute	s
>>	AMT01	522	<b>Amount Qualifier Co</b>	ode	Μ	ID	1/2
			Code to qualify amount	nt			
			1	Line Item Total			
				Use only when the requested chang the procurement instrument.	e add	s a lin	e item to
			ZR	Increase			
				Use to indicate an increase in the li	ine ite	m uni	t price.
			ZS	Decrease			
				Use to indicate a decrease in the lin	iter	n unit	price.
>>	<b>AMT02</b>	782	Monetary Amount Monetary amount.		Μ	R	1/15
Х	AMT03	478	Credit/Debit Flag Co Code indicating wheth	nde ner amount is a credit or debit	0	ID	1/1
			Refer to 003050 Data	Element Dictionary for acceptable cod	e valu	ies.	

Segment Position Loop Level Usage Max Use Purpose Notes	: 305 : SCH : Deta : Optio : 1 : To sp : 1. Us an ac recei 2. W	i1	ore the	an one	e entity
Syntax Notes Semantic Notes	awar 1 1 2 1 3 1 4 1 : 1 5	hen BCA15 is code RQ, this segment can be used to request a d instrument. If SCH03 is present, then SCH04 is required. If SCH08 is present, then at least one of SCH09 or SCH10 is ref If SCH09 is present, then SCH08 is required. If SCH10 is present, then SCH08 is required. SCH12 is the schedule identification.	equire	ed.	ne current
Comments	: 1 5	SCH05 specifies the interpretation to be used for SCH06 and S	CH0'	7.	
		Data Element Summary			
Ref. <u>Des.</u> SCH01	Data <u>Element</u> 380	<u>Name</u> Quantity Numeric value of quantity.	<u>Att</u> M	<u>ribute</u> R	<u>s</u> 1/15
SCH02	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed which a measurement has been taken. 1. Use any code.	M l, or i	ID manne	2/2 r in
		2. An application program conversion table may be required codes to X12 codes. Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code			agency
SCH03	98	<b>Entity Identifier Code</b> Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code			2/2 vidual.
SCH04	93	Name Free-form name.	X	AN	1/35
SCH05	374	Date/Time Qualifier         Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time.         017       Estimated Delivery	Μ	ID	3/3

>>

Х

X

>>

063

064

065

066

Do Not Deliver After

*specified date and/or time.* Do Not Deliver Before

specified date and/or time.

1st Schedule Delivery 1st Schedule Ship

Use to indicate that deliveries cannot be made before a

Use to indicate that deliveries cannot be made before a

			069 075 078 174 359 376	Use to indicate that deliveries canno specified date and/or time. Promised for Delivery Use to indicate the exact date the co to make delivery. Promised for Delivery (Prior to and Use to indicate the date on or before contractor proposes to make deliver Promised for Delivery (Week of) When this code is used, cite the bego week. Month Ending When this code is used, cite the last Cycle End Date on which the cycle ends Delivery End The date that deliveries will end	ontrac Inclu e whic y. inning	ctor pro ding) ch the g date o	oposes of the
			075 078 174 359	Use to indicate that deliveries canno- specified date and/or time. Promised for Delivery Use to indicate the exact date the co- to make delivery. Promised for Delivery (Prior to and Use to indicate the date on or before contractor proposes to make deliver Promised for Delivery (Week of) When this code is used, cite the bega- week. Month Ending When this code is used, cite the last Cycle End Date on which the cycle ends Delivery End	ontrac Inclu e whic y. inning	ctor pro ding) ch the g date o	oposes of the
			075 078 174 359	Use to indicate that deliveries canno- specified date and/or time. Promised for Delivery Use to indicate the exact date the co- to make delivery. Promised for Delivery (Prior to and Use to indicate the date on or befor- contractor proposes to make deliver Promised for Delivery (Week of) When this code is used, cite the bega- week. Month Ending When this code is used, cite the last Cycle End Date on which the cycle ends	ontrac Inclu e whic y. inning	ctor pro ding) ch the g date o	oposes of the
			075 078 174	Use to indicate that deliveries canno- specified date and/or time. Promised for Delivery Use to indicate the exact date the co- to make delivery. Promised for Delivery (Prior to and Use to indicate the date on or befor- contractor proposes to make deliver Promised for Delivery (Week of) When this code is used, cite the bego week. Month Ending When this code is used, cite the last Cycle End	ontrac Inclu e whic y. inning	ctor pro ding) ch the g date o	oposes of the
			075 078 174	Use to indicate that deliveries cannot specified date and/or time. Promised for Delivery Use to indicate the exact date the co to make delivery. Promised for Delivery (Prior to and Use to indicate the date on or befor contractor proposes to make deliver Promised for Delivery (Week of) When this code is used, cite the bego week. Month Ending When this code is used, cite the last	ontrac Inclu e whic y. inning	ctor pro ding) ch the g date o	oposes of the
			075 078	Use to indicate that deliveries cannus specified date and/or time. Promised for Delivery Use to indicate the exact date the co to make delivery. Promised for Delivery (Prior to and Use to indicate the date on or before contractor proposes to make deliver Promised for Delivery (Week of) When this code is used, cite the bego week. Month Ending	ontrac Inclu e whic y. inning	ctor pro ding) ch the g date o	oposes of the
			075 078	Use to indicate that deliveries cannus specified date and/or time. Promised for Delivery Use to indicate the exact date the co to make delivery. Promised for Delivery (Prior to and Use to indicate the date on or before contractor proposes to make deliver Promised for Delivery (Week of) When this code is used, cite the bega- week.	ontrao Inclu e whio y.	ctor pro ding) ch the	oposes
			075	Use to indicate that deliveries canno specified date and/or time. Promised for Delivery Use to indicate the exact date the co to make delivery. Promised for Delivery (Prior to and Use to indicate the date on or befor contractor proposes to make deliver Promised for Delivery (Week of)	ontrao Inclu e whio y.	ctor pro ding) ch the	oposes
			075	Use to indicate that deliveries canners specified date and/or time. Promised for Delivery Use to indicate the exact date the co to make delivery. Promised for Delivery (Prior to and Use to indicate the date on or befor- contractor proposes to make deliver	ontrae Inclu e whie	ctor pro	-
				Use to indicate that deliveries cannus specified date and/or time. Promised for Delivery Use to indicate the exact date the co to make delivery. Promised for Delivery (Prior to and Use to indicate the date on or befor	ontrae Inclu e whie	ctor pro	-
				Use to indicate that deliveries canners specified date and/or time. Promised for Delivery Use to indicate the exact date the co to make delivery. Promised for Delivery (Prior to and	o <i>ntrac</i> Inclu	ctor pro	-
				Use to indicate that deliveries canners specified date and/or time. Promised for Delivery Use to indicate the exact date the co to make delivery.	ontrac	ctor pr	-
			069	Use to indicate that deliveries canne specified date and/or time. Promised for Delivery Use to indicate the exact date the co			-
			069	Use to indicate that deliveries canno specified date and/or time.	ot be	made l	before a
				Use to indicate that deliveries cann	ot be	made l	before a
					ot he	madal	pefore a
			064	DO NOL DELIVET MELOTE			
			064	<i>specified date and/or time.</i> Do Not Deliver Before			
				Use to indicate that deliveries cann	ot be	made l	before a
			063	Do Not Deliver After			
			017	Estimated Delivery			
			-	of date or time, or both date and time.			
	SCH08	374	HHMM format. Date/Time Qualifier		х	ID	3/3
				dentify the time for a delivery. Specify	the ti	me onl	y in
			expressed as follows:	D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths	(00-9	99)	
				$(00-29)$ , where $\Pi$ is nours $(00-29)$ , $\Pi$			
			-	-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, o MSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M			
	SCH07	337	Time		0	TM	4/8
			Date (YYMMDD).				
>>	SCH06	373	Date	periou.	Μ	DT	6/6
				total quantity is to be delivered dur. period.	ing a	specifi	ed fime
				Use to indicate the start date for de			
				The date that deliveries will begin			
			375	Delivery Start			
				Date on which the cycle begins			
			358	Cycle Begin			
				When this code is used, cite the last	date	of the	inonth.
			174	Month Ending			
				When this code is used, cite the beg week.	innin	g aate	oj the
			078	Promised for Delivery (Week of)		a data	ofthe
			0.50	contractor proposes to make deliver	ry.		
				Use to indicate the date on or befor	e whi	-	
			075	Promised for Delivery (Prior to and	Inclu	ding)	
				Use to indicate the exact date the control to make delivery.	ontra	ctor pr	oposes
			069	Promised for Delivery			

Use to indicate the end date for deliveries when the total quantity is to be delivered during a specified time period.

	SCH09	373	Date		Х	DT	6/6
			Date (YYMMDD).				
	SCH10	337	Time		Χ	TM	4/8
			HHMMSSD, or HHMMS S = integer seconds (00- expressed as follows: D =	SSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M SSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M 59) and DD = decimal seconds; deci = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths thify the time for a delivery. Specify	= min mal s (00-9	nutes (( econds )9)	00-59), are
х	SCH11	326		nber Q number to use to identify a partice Ference number or description which			
Х	SCH12	350	Assigned Identification Alphanumeric characters	s assigned for differentiation within	<b>O</b> a trar	AN saction	1/11 n set.

	Segment Position Loop Level Usage Max Use Purpose Notes	a: 335 LDT LDT Detail Option I To sp I. Us after appli		ery schedule is
			e following are examples of how the LDT loop can be used to sp	ecify a delivery
		Exan	ple 1: Deliver 50 each 180 days after the date of the order.	
			AY*180*DA n/l *1J*50*EA n/l	
			ple 2: Deliver the total quantity of 500 each as follows: 50 per may after the date of the order.	onth commencing
			AY*180*DA n/l *1J*50*MO n/l	
		comn	ple 3: Deliver the total quantity of 20,500 each as follows: 2500	
		QTY QTY LDT <sup>*</sup> QTY 88Q1 LDT <sup>*</sup>	AY*90*DA n/l *1J*2500*Q1 n/l *1K*4*Q1 n/l *AM*1*MO n/l *1J*1000*MO n/l Y*1K*10*MO n/l AK*1*MO n/l *1J*500*EA n/l	
			ten BCA02 is code AE, use this segment if exceptions are being fication or a change to the draft modification is being proposed.	taken to a draft
		award	en BCA15 is code RQ, this segment can be used to request a cha	inge to the current
	Syntax Notes Semantic Notes Comments	: 1 L	DT04 is the effective date of lead time information. DT02 is the quantity of Unit of Time Periods.	
			Data Element Summary	
>>	Ref. <u>Des.</u> LDT01	Data <u>Element</u> 345	Lead Time CodeMCode indicating the time range.	
			AA From date of PO receipt to sample read	
35Fl	ED865 (003050)		122	October 1, 1995

		AD	From date of sample approval to f	irst pro	duct s	hipment.
		AE	From date of PO receipt to shipme	-		
		AF	From date of PO receipt to deliver	y.		
		AH	From Date of Receipt of First Arti Approval.	-	First A	rticle
		AI	From Date of a Specified Event to	Delive	ery.	
			When this code is used, identify th the following MSG segment.		•	vent in
		AJ	From Date of First Delivery to Dat Delivery(ies).	te of Su	ıbsequ	ent
		AK	From Date Of Latest Delivery To I	Final D	Deliver	у.
		AM	From Date Of Previous Delivery T Subsequent Delivery.	'o Date	Of	
		AP	From Date of Award to Midpoint	of Effo	rt.	
		AV	From Date of Award to Date of La	test De	elivery.	
		AW	From Date of Award to Date of Ea	rliest I	Deliver	у.
		AX	From Date of Award to Date of Co	mpleti	on.	
		AY	From Date of Award to Date of De	elivery.		
		AZ	From Date of Receipt of Item to D Item.	ate of A	Approv	al of
LDT02	380	Quantity		Μ	R	1/15
		Numeric value of qu				
LDT03	344	Unit of Time Period		Μ	ID	2/2
		-	time period or interval.			
		CY	Calendar Year			
		DA	Calendar Days			
		KK	Maximum Calendar Days			
			Use to indicate a flexible time per of days or less.	iod, e.g	g., X m	ımber
		MO	Month			
		QY	Quarter of a Year			
		SA	Semiannual			
		WK	Weeks			
LDT04	373	Date		0	DT	6/6
		Date (YYMMDD).				
			levant to the lead time, For example, t	he star	t date	of the

>>

	Segmen	t: Q'	<b>FY</b> Qua	ntity	
	Position	n: 340			
	Loop				
	Leve				
	Usage Max Use	+	onal		
	Max Us Purpose Note:	e: To sp s: 1. Us deliv quan peric e.g., 2. Us of sh 3. W	se this segm rery schedul tity per tim od, cite in Q days, weeks se also, to in ipments.	e. The delive e period, e.g TY02 the q s, months, q ndicate the l	tion. fy the quantity that is to be delivered in accordance with a rerable quantity can be expressed as a discrete quantity or a g., 1000 per month. To indicate a delivery rate per time uantity to be delivered and cite in QTY03 the time period, uarters, years. ength of the delivery period, e.g., 4 quarters or the number f, use this segment if exceptions are being taken to a draft the draft modification is being proposed.
				_	
			hen BCA15 d instrumer		, this segment can be used to request a change to the current
	Syntax Notes				
S	Semantic Notes				
	Comments				
	2.01			Data Elei	nent Summary
	Ref. <u>Des.</u>	Data Element	Name		Attributes
>>	QTY01	673		Qualifier	M ID 2/2
			Code spec	ifying the t	ype of quantity.
				1 J	Due
					The amount due to the customer.
					Use to indicate the quantity to be delivered.
				1K	Time Units
					The number of time units such as 8 (hours).
					Use to indicate the length of the delivery period.
				52	Number of Originals
					Use to indicate the number of regular copies of a data item on a Contract Data Requirements List that are to be delivered.
				K6	Drafts
					Use to indicate the number of draft copies of a data item on a Contract Data Requirements List that are to be delivered.
				KF	Duplicates
					Use to indicate the number of reproducible copies of a data item on a Contract Data Requirements list that
					are to be delivered.
				SA	are to be delivered. Shipments
				SA	are to be delivered. Shipments Use to indicate the number of shipments expected to
>>	QTY02	380	Quantity	SA	are to be delivered. Shipments

### Numeric value of quantity.

1. When QTY01 is code 1J, cite the quantity to be delivered.

2. When QTY01 is code 1K, cite the length of the delivery period in this data element, e.g., 4, and in QTY03 identify the time measurement of the delivery period, e.g., months.

QTY03

355

Unit or Basis for Measurement CodeOID2/2Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in<br/>which a measurement has been taken.

1. Use any code.

2. An application program conversion table may be required to convert agency codes to X12 codes.

### DA Days

When QTY01 is code 1J, use to indicate frequency of delivery. When QTY01 is code 1K, use to indicate the length of the delivery period.

### MO Months

When QTY01 is code 1J, use to indicate frequency of delivery. When QTY01 is code 1K, use to indicate the length of the delivery period.

### Q1 Quarter (Time)

When QTY01 is code 1J, use to indicate frequency of delivery. When QTY01 is code 1K, use to indicate the length of the delivery period.

WK Week

When QTY01 is code 1J, use to indicate frequency of delivery. When QTY01 is code 1K, use to indicate the length of the delivery period.

#### YR Years

When QTY01 is code 1J, use to indicate frequency of delivery. When QTY01 is code 1K, use to indicate the length of the delivery period. Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

	Segment	. <b>M</b>	SG Message Text							
	Position	: 342								
	Loop	: LDT								
	Level									
	Usage	-	nal							
	Max Use									
	Purpose Notes	-	To provide a free form format that would allow the transmission of text information. 1. When LDT01 is code AI, use to identify the specified event.							
			nen BCA02 is code AE, use this segment if exceptions are bein fication or a change to the draft modification is being proposed	-	ten to a	draft				
			nen BCA15 is code RQ, this segment can be used to request a d instrument.	chang	ge to th	e current				
	Syntax Notes Semantic Notes									
	Comments		ASG02 is not related to the specific characteristics of a printer age, advance a line, etc.	, <b>but</b> i	identifi	es top of				
			Data Element Summary							
	Ref.	Data								
	Des.	<u>Element</u>	Name		ributes					
>>	MSG01	933	Free-Form Message Text Free-form message text.	Μ	AN	1/264				
Х	MSG02	934	Printer Carriage Control Code A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiv Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code	• •		2/2				

	Segment:	LI	Code Source Information			
	Position:	344				
	Loop:	LM				
	Level:	Detai	1			
	Usage:	Optic	onal			
	Max Use:	1				
	Purpose:	To tr	ansmit standard code list identification information.			
	Notes:		e this 2/LM/344 loop to provide the codes from DoD 5010. ency of delivery for a CDRL data item.	1 <b>2-M</b> th	at iden	tify the
			hen BCA02 is code AE, use this segment if exceptions are be fication or a change to the draft modification is being propo	-	cen to a	a draft
			hen BCA15 is code RQ, this segment can be used to request d instrument.	: a chan	ge to tl	ne current
	Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:	1 1	LM02 identifies the applicable industry code list source info	rmation		
			Data Element Summary			
		Data			••	
		ement	Name Anne Oralifica Cada		ribute	<u>s</u> 2/2
>>	LM01	559	Agency Qualifier Code	Μ	ID	212
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values.			
			DF Department of Defense (DoD)			
Х	LM02	822	Source Subqualifier A reference that indicates the table or text maintained by t	0 he Sour	AN ce Qua	1/15 hlifier.

RELEASE -	FED1
-----------	------

Segment	t: L(	Industry Code				
Position	a: 346					
Loop	: LM					
Level		1				
Usage	e: Mano	latory				
Max Use		*				
Purpose	: Code	to transmit standard	industry codes.			
Notes			E, use this segment if exceptions are b o the draft modification is being propo		ken to a	a draft
		hen BCA15 is code R 1 instrument.	Q, this segment can be used to request	a chang	ge to tl	ne current
Syntax Notes Semantic Notes Comments	•	f LQ01 is present, the	en LQ02 is required.			
Comments	lê.					
		Data El	ement Summary			
Ref.	Data	Data Di	ement Summary			
Des.	Element	Name		Att	ribute	\$
LQ01	1270	Code List Qualifier	r Code	0	ID	1/3
		-	pecific industry code list.			
		FX	Frequency			
		174			de lou	a data
			Use to indicate the delivery frequ item deliverable on a Contract Do (DD Form 1423).			
LQ02	1271	Industry Code		X	AN	1/20
		Code indicating a co	ode from a specific industry code list			

Segment: Position: Loop: Level: Usage: Max Use: Purpose: Notes:	350           N9           Deta           Opti           1           To the refer           1. Use	nil onal ransmit id rence num se this 2/N	ber qualifier. 19/350 loop to p	bers and descriptive information as a provide information that is applicab es to all of the line items, use the 1/	le to a specific line					
	repre trans	2. When BCA15 is code DG, this loop can be used to provide certifications, representations, or fill-in information, that is not provided elsewhere within the transaction set, as required by a clause identified in the Purchase Order Change Request - Buyer Initiated, 860 transaction set.								
				is applicable to a cited clause, the a ted in the following MSG segment.	lpha/numeric alternate					
				02, the date of the clause MUST be onally cited in the following MSG s						
		5. When BCA02 is code AE, use this segment if exceptions are being taken to a draft modification or a change to the draft modification is being proposed.								
Syntax Notes:	awai	rd instrum	ent.	this segment can be used to request 1903 is required.	a change to the current					
Syntax Notes.				V905 is required.						
Semantic Notes: Comments:	1			ne which the time reflects.						
			Data Elem	ent Summary						
Ref.	Data			e e						
<u>Des.</u> N901	Element 128	Referer	nce Number Qualifying the Re	ualifier ference Number.	<u>Attributes</u> M ID 2/2					
		-	73	Statement of Work (SOW)						
			BB	Description of a product or servic a contract; statement of requirement Authorization Number	-					
				Proves that permission was obtain service. Use to indicate the Code of Feder						
			CJ	Clause Number						
				Use to indicate a purchasing acti clause not found in FAR/DFAR/F the purchasing activity issuing th	TRMR, etc.). Identify e clause in N903.					
			DF	Defense Federal Acquisition Regu	liauons (DFAK)					
			DX	Department/Agency Number Use to indicate an Agency clause in N903.	and identify agency					
			50	Circular						

35FED865 (003050)

>>

Circular

EC

	Use to indicate an Office of Management and Budget
7.4	(OMB) circular number.
FA	Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR)
GS	General Services Administration Regulations (GSAR)
H4	Federal Information Resources Management Regulation
KR	Response to a Request for Quotation Reference
	A discrete number assigned for identification purpose
	to a response to a request for quotation.
	Use to indicate fill-in information required by the
	number cited in N902 is being provided in the
14 m	following MSG segment.
KT	Request for Quotation Reference
	A discrete number assigned for identification purposes
	to a request for quotation.
	When BCA15 is code DG, use to indicate exceptions
	are being taken to itens contained in the draft modification and are specified in the following MSG
	segment. Insert the word "Exception" in N903 when
	this code is used.
KW	Certification
	A number, taken from an acquisition regulation, which
	represents a specific certification that must be made by
	a prospective vendor before a contract or order can be
	placed with that vendor.
	Use to indicate a certification required by the number
	cited in N902 is being provided in the following MSG
7737	segment.
KX	Representation
	A number, taken from an acquisition regulation, which
	represents a specific representation that must be made by a prospective vendor before a contract or order can
	be placed with that vendor.
	Use to indicate a representation required by the
	number cited in N902 is being provided in the
	following MSG segment.
KY	Site Specific Procedures, Terms, and Conditions
	A set of procedures, terms, and conditions, applicable
	to a category of procurement emanating from a specific
	location, which will be incorporated into all
	procurement actions in that category by referencing its
	unique number rather than by incorporating the lengthy
KZ	details it represents. Master Solicitation Procedures, Terms, and Conditions
KZ	
	A set of standard procedures, terms, and conditions,
	applicable to a category of procurement, which will be incorporated into all procurement actions in that
	category by referencing its unique number rather than
	by incorporating the lengthy details it represents.
	Use to indicate the Master Solicitation number that
	contains applicable terms and conditions.
Ll	Letters or Notes
	Use to indicate general information, comments or notes
	are being provided by the contractor in the following
······	130 October 1 1995

				MSG segment. Insert the word "Note this code is used.	" in	N903 v	when
			VB	Department of Veterans Affairs Acqu	uisit	ion	
				Regulations (VAAR)			
			ZZ	Mutually Defined			
				Use to indicate that amounts applicate cost sharing contracts are being pro- segment. When used, insert the word N903.	vide	d in the	e MSG
	N902	127	<b>Reference</b> Number		X	AN	1/30
				identification number as defined for a passed specified by the Reference Number Quart			
	N903	369	Free-form Description	n	Х	AN	1/45
			Free-form descriptive	text.			
				<i>CJ</i> or <i>DX</i> , use to identify the agency, on the second state of t		rchasii	ng
				KT, cite the word "exception"; when N when N901 is code ZZ, insert the word '			
	N904	373	Date		0	DT	6/6
			Date (YYMMDD).				
			Use to identify the dat date is always 01.	e of the clause cited in N902. The DD (	(day)	) portio	n of the
Х	N905	337	Time		Х	TM	
			HHMMSSD, or HHM S = integer seconds $(0$	hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or MSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = 0-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decir D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (	= min mal s	nutes (	00-59),
Х	N906	623	Time Code		0	ID	2/2
			Organization standard in hours in relation to restricted character, +	ime. In accordance with International S 8601, time can be specified by a + or - Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time and - are substituted by P and M in the Element Dictionary for acceptable code	and e. Sin code	an ind nce + is es that	s a

	of text inforn ft modificatio rmation (N90 plicable to ir	n (N901 is )1 is code			
		if cite provid items identi be ins design the da provid 3. Wh	ten providing a certification, representation or fill-in inform d, and the alternate identifier and date, if applicable, will b led. This data will be followed by a numeric designation of being provided. Each data item will be preceded by the par fier in the clause where the certification, representation, or erted(if identifiers are included in the clause). If there is no hator, the required information will immediately follow the ta items being provided. If the information to be provided is led responses within the clause, cite the information that is en BCA02 is code AE, use this segment if exceptions are b	e the first dat the number of agraph or sec fill-in inform alpha or nun numeric des is to be select selected.	a of data ction nation is to meric ignation of ed from
	Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:	4. Wł awarc 1 N	ication or a change to the draft modification is being propo en BCA15 is code RQ, this segment can be used to request instrument. ISG02 is not related to the specific characteristics of a prin age, advance a line, etc.	a change to	
			Data Element Summary		
		Data	Nama	Attaihat	06
>>		<u>ement</u> 933	<u>Name</u> Free-Form Message Text Free-form message text.	<u>Attribut</u> M AN	1/264
Х	MSG02	934	<b>Printer Carriage Control Code</b> A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the rece Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable co	0.	2/2

÷

	~ ~ ~						
Segment:	• N1	Name					
Position	: 370						
Loop							
Level		il					
Usage:	: Opti	onal					
Max Use:	: 1						
Purpose: Notes:	: 1. Us speci	To identify a party by type of organization, name and code.					
	N101	henever possible, identification and address information should 1, N103, and N104. Use N102 and segments N2 through N4, as ess information cannot be provided using one of the codes listed	applicable, when				
		hen BCA02 is code AE, use this segment if exceptions are bein ification or a change to the draft modification is being proposed	-				
		Then BCA15 is code RQ, this segment can be used to request a conditional distribution of the segment.	change to the current				
Syntax Notes:		At least one of N102 or N103 is required.					
Syntax rotes.		If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.					
Semantic Notes:							
Comments:	: 1 ~	f providing Code" (N104) must					
		provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction process N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.	ing party.				
		Data Element Summary					
Ref.	Data		A ** .				
	Element		Attributes M ID 2/2				
N101	98	Entity Identifier Code					

35FED865 (0030)	50)	1	33 October 1, 1995
		AE	Additional Delivery Address
		7P	Transportation Office
			article.
		,	Use to indicate the inspection location for a first
		7L	Preliminary Inspection Location
		7H	Government Furnished Property FOB Point
		7G	Use to indicate the place of performance when it is other than the contractor's mailing address. Hazardous Material Office
			The facility where work was performed.
		61	Performed At
			and it is different from the address provided for any other qualifier code. Do not use if another qualifier code can be used to pass this address. When used, cite the name of the party in N102 and the N2 segment, if necessary.
			Use only when an actual mailing address is required
		31	Postal Mailing Address
		28	Subcontractor
			anizational entity, a physical location, or an individual.
>> N101	98	Entity Identifier Code	
Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
D.C.	Date		

		Use to indicate a shipment in-place location.					
	IC	Intermediate Consignee					
		When FOB02 is code IT, use to indicate a freight forwarder.					
	IS	Party to Receive Certified Inspection Report					
	KG	Project Manager					
	KX	The address of the person responsible for the management of a designated project. Free on Board Point					
		When FOB02 is code KE, KL, KP, or ZZ, use to specify the other FOB point.					
	KY	Technical Office					
	KZ	Acceptance Location					
		Use when the acceptance point is other than at origin or destination.					
	Ll	Inspection Location					
		Place where the item was viewed or inspected.					
	PW	Pick Up Address					
	ST	Ship To					
	SV	Use to indicate the address to which an item must be shipped. If the ship-to address is an FPO or APO, cite FPO or APO in N102 and identify the FPO or APO in the N4 segment using N403, N405, and N406. Service Performance Site					
		When services are contracted for, this describes the organization for whom or location address at which those services will be performed. Use to indicate the location where a service, e.g., grass cutting, is to be performed.					
	X2	Party to Perform Packaging					
	Z7	A party responsible for packaging an item after it has been produced. Mark-for Party					
	, <u> </u>	The party for whom the needed material is intended.					
93	Name	X AN 1/35					
	Free-form name.						
66	Identification Code	Qualifier X ID 1/2					
00							
	Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67).						
	While the federal EDI program uses the DUNS number, other government users of this implementation convention may require the use of other and additional numbers for a transition period in order to cross reference existing data bases						
	to new procurement actions.						
	1	D-U-N-S Number, Dun & Bradstreet					
		Use of the DUNS number is preferred over other codes					
	10	to identify a named party. Department of Defense Activity Address Code (DODAAC)					
		Use to indicate a Department of Defense or Civilian					
		Agency Activity Address code.					
	33	Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE)					

N102

N103

			A2	Military Assistance Program Addres Contained in the Military Assistance Directory (MAPAD); represents the entity.	e Pro	gram A	Address
	N104	67	Identification Code	•	x	AN	2/20
			Code identifying a part	y or other code.			
Х	N105	706	Entity Relationship C Code describing entity		0	ID	2/2
			Refer to 003050 Data E	Element Dictionary for acceptable code	e valu	les.	
х	N106	98	Entity Identifier Code	• -	0	ID	2/2 vidual.
				Element Dictionary for acceptable code			

RELEASE	- FED1
---------	--------

Segment:	N2 Additional Name Information
<b>Position:</b>	380
Loop:	N1
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	2
<b>Purpose:</b>	To specify additional names or those longer than 35 characters in length.
Notes:	This segment is not necessary when the entity cited in N101 is described using a code in N103/N104.
Syntax Notes:	

Semantic Notes: Comments:

	Ref.	Data		
	Des.	<b>Element</b>	Name	Attributes
>>	N201	93	Name Free-form name.	M AN 1/35
	N202	93	Name Free-form name.	O AN 1/35

Segment:	N3 Address Information
<b>Position:</b>	390
Loop:	N1
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	2
Purpose:	To specify the location of the named party.
Notes:	This segment is not necessary when the entity cited in N101 is described using a code in
	N103/N104.
Syntax Notes:	

Semantic Notes:

Comments:

	Ref.	Data		
	Des.	Element	Name	Attributes
>>	N301	166	Address Information	M AN 1/35
			Address information	
	N302	166	Address Information	O AN 1/35
			Address information	

Segment:	N4 Geographic Location
<b>Position:</b>	400
Loop:	N1
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	To specify the geographic place of the named party.
Notes:	This segment is not necessary when the entity cited in N101 is described using a code in N103/N104.
Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes:	1 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.
Comments:	1 A combination of either N401 through N404 (or N405 and N406) may be adequate to specify a location.

2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the USA or Canada.

Ref.	Data					
Des.	<b>Element</b>	Name			ribute	<u>s</u>
N401	19	City Name			AN	2/30
		Free-form text for city	name.			
N402	156	State or Province Co	de	0	ID	2/2
		Code (Standard State/	Province) as defined by appropriate	governn	nent ag	gency.
N403	116	Postal Code		0	ID	3/11
		Code defining interna (zip code for United S	tional postal zone code excluding putates).	inctuatio	on and	blanks
N404	26	Country Code		0	ID	2/3
		Code identifying the c	country.			
N405	309	Location Qualifier		Х	ID	1/2
		Code identifying type	of location.			
		AR	Armed Services Location Designation	ation		
			Use to indicate an Army Post Off Post Office (FPO).	ice (APC	)) or a	Fleet
N406	310	Location Identifier		0	AN	1/30
		Code which identifies	a specific location.			

Segment:	SCH Line Item Schedule								
Position:	435								
Loop:	N1								
Level:	Detail								
Usage:	Optional								
Max Use:	200								
Purpose:	To specify the data for scheduling a specific line item.								
Notes:	. Use this segment to identify a partial delivery when it can be specified as an actual ate and is applicable to a named entity.								
	2. When BCA02 is code AE, use this segment if exceptions are being taken to a draft modification or a change to the draft modification is being proposed.								
	3. When BCA15 is code RQ, this segment can be used to request a change to the current award instrument.								
Syntax Notes:	1 If SCH03 is present, then SCH04 is required.								
	2 If SCH08 is present, then at least one of SCH09 or SCH10 is required.								
	3 If SCH09 is present, then SCH08 is required.								
	4 If SCH10 is present, then SCH08 is required.								
Semantic Notes:	1 SCH12 is the schedule identification.								
Comments:	1 SCH05 specifies the interpretation to be used for SCH06 and SCH07.								

#### Data Element Summary

	Ref.	Data					
	Des.	Element	Name		Att	ribute	<u>s</u>
>>	SCH01	380	Quantity		M	R	1/15
			Numeric value of quar	atity.			
>>	SCH02	355	Unit or Basis for Mea	asurement Code	M	ID	2/2
			1 / 0	nits in which a value is being expressed	, or 1	nanne	r in
			which a measurement	has been taken.			
			1. Use any code.				
			2. An application prog codes to X12 codes.	ram conversion table may be required	to co	onvert	agency
			Refer to 003050 Data	Element Dictionary for acceptable code	valu	ies.	
X	SCH03	98	Entity Identifier Cod	e	0	ID	2/2
			Code identifying an or	ganizational entity, a physical location	, or a	ın indi	vidual.
			Refer to 003050 Data	Element Dictionary for acceptable code	e valu	ies.	
Х	SCH04	93	Name		Х	AN	1/35
			Free-form name.				
>>	SCH05	374	Date/Time Qualifier		M	ID	3/3
			Code specifying type of	of date or time, or both date and time.			
			017	Estimated Delivery			
			063	Do Not Deliver After			
				Use to indicate that deliveries cannot	ot be	made	before a
				specified date and/or time.			
			064	Do Not Deliver Before			1 6
				Use to indicate that deliveries canno	of De	maae	bejore a
			065	<i>specified date and/or time.</i> 1st Schedule Delivery			
			066	1st Schedule Ship			
			069	Promised for Delivery			
			009	·			
35FED	865 (003050)			139		Octo	ber 1, 1995

				Use to indicate the exact date the contractor propo to make delivery.	ses
			075	Promised for Delivery (Prior to and Including)	
			078	Use to indicate the date on or before which the contractor proposes to make delivery. Promised for Delivery (Week of)	
			070	When this code is used, cite the beginning date of tweek.	he
			174	Month Ending	
				When this code is used, cite the last date of the mor	nth.
			358	Cycle Begin	
				Date on which the cycle begins.	
			375	Delivery Start	
				The date that deliveries will begin.	
				Use to indicate the start date for deliveries when the total quantity is to be delivered during a specified t	
	SCHAC	272	Data	period.	Ir
>>	SCH06	373	<b>Date</b> Date (YYMMDD).	M DT 6/	0
	SCH07	337	Time	O TM 4/	/8
			HHMMSSD, or HHM S = integer seconds (0 expressed as follows: 1 If applicable, use to id HHMM format.	hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or MSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00- 00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99) dentify the time for a delivery. Specify the time only in	59), e
	SCH08	374	Date/Time Qualifier	X ID 3/	'3
				of date or time, or both date and time.	
			063	Do Not Deliver After	
			064	Use to indicate that deliveries cannot be made after specified date and/or time. Do Not Deliver Before	r a
			069	Use to indicate that deliveries cannot be made befo specified date and/or time. Promised for Delivery	re a
			007	Use to indicate the exact date the contractor propo- to make delivery.	ses
			075	Promised for Delivery (Prior to and Including) Use to indicate the date on or before which the contractor proposes to make delivery.	
			078	Promised for Delivery (Week of) When this code is used, cite the beginning date of the	he
			174	week. Month Ending When this code is used, cite the last date of the mon	1th.
			375	Delivery Start The date that deliveries will begin.	
				Use to indicate the end date for deliveries when the total quantity is to be delivered during a specified to period.	
			376	Delivery End	
	0865 (003050)			140 October 1	

				The date that deliveries will end. Use to indicate the end date for deliver	verie	s when	the
				total quantity is to be delivered during			
				period.			
	SCH09	373	Date		Х	DT	6/6
			Date (YYMMDD).				
	SCH10	337	Time		X	TM	4/8
			HHMMSSD, or HHMM S = integer seconds (00 expressed as follows: D	hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or ASSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = (0-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal (0-59) and DD = hundredths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (0-9) the time for a delivery. Specify t	= min mal s (00-9	nutes (( econds 99)	)0-59), are
Х	SCH11	326		<b>Imber</b> FQ number to use to identify a particule ference number or description which			
Х	SCH12	350	Assigned Identificatio Alphanumeric characte	n ers assigned for differentiation within a	<b>O</b> a trar	AN saction	1/11 n set.

Loop: NI Level: Detail Usage: Optional Max Use: 12 Purpose: To specify the carrier, sequence of routing and to provide transit time information. Notes: 1. Use this 2/TD5/450 segment when the transportation method is applicable to a named entity for a specific line item. 2. When BCA02 is code AB, use this segment if exceptions are being taken to a draft modification or a change to the draft modification is being proposed. 3. When BCA15 is code AQ, this segment can be used to request a change to the current award instrument. 4. If TD501 is present, then TD503 is required. 4. If TD501 is present, then TD503 is required. 4. If TD501 is present, then TD511 is required. 5. When specifying a routing sequence to be used for the shipment movement in lieu of specifying each carrier within the movement: use TD502 to identify the actual requiring sequence, specified by the party identified in TD502. Data Element Summary Ref. Data Des. Element Name Attributes TD502 66 Identification Code Qualifier X ID 1/2 Code describing the relationship of a carrier to a specifie of Identification Code (describing the relationship of a carrier to a specific fication Code (describing the relationship of a carrier to a specific fication Code (describing the relationship of a carrier to a specific fication Code (describing the relationship of a carrier to a specific fileation Code (describing the relationship of a carrier to a specific fileation Code (describing the relationship of a carrier to a specific fileation Code (describing the relationship of a carrier to a specific fileation Code (describing the relationship of a carrier to a specific fileation Code (describing the relationship of a carrier to a specific fileation Code (describing the relationship of a carrier, use to indicate the DoDAAC of the appellane. 71D503 67 Identification Code X AN 2/20 Code specifying the method or type of transportation for the shipment. <i>I. Use any code.</i> 2. An application program conversion table may be required to convert agency codes to X12 codes. X T		Segment:	TI	<b>D5</b> Carrier Detail	s (Routing Sequence/Transit	Time)			
Level:       Detail         Usage:       Optional         Max Use:       12         Purpose:       To specify the carrier, sequence of routing and to provide transit time information.         Notes:       1. Use this 27D5/450 segment when the transportation method is applicable to a named entity for a specific line item.         2. When BCA02 is code AE, use this segment if exceptions are being taken to a draft modification or a change to the draft modification is being proposed.         3. When BCA15 is code RQ, this segment can be used to request a change to the current award instrument.         Syntax Notes:       1         1       At least one of TD502 TD506 of TD512 is required.         2       If TD501 is present, then TD501 is required.         3       If TD510 is present, then TD511 is required.         4       If TD510 is present, then TD511 is required.         5       When specifying a routing sequence to be used for the shipment movement in licu of specifying each carrie within the movement: use TD502 to identify the actual routing sequence, specified by the party identified in TD502.         Verify Bata       Des.       Element         Des.       Element       Name         X       TD501       133       Routing Sequence Code       O         Des.       Element       Name       X       N         TD502       64		Position:	450 NI						
Usage:       Optional Max Use:       12         Purpose:       To specify the carrier, sequence of routing and to provide transit time information.         Notes:       1. Use this 2/TD5/450 segment when the transportation method is applicable to a named entity for a specific line item.         2.       When BCA02 is code AB, use this segment if exceptions are being taken to a draft modification or a change to the draft modification is being proposed.         3.       When BCA15 is code RQ, this segment can be used to request a change to the current award instrument.         Syntax Notes:       1         1       At least one of TD502 TD504 TD505 TD506 or TD512 is required.         2       If TD501 is present, then TD508 is required.         3       If TD507 is present, then TD511 is required.         4       If TD507 is present, then TD511 is required.         5       If TD507 is present, then TD511 is required.         4       If TD507 is present, then TD511 is required.         5       If TD501 is present, then TD511 is required.         Data Element Summary         Data Element Summary         Data Element Summary         O the describing the relationship of a carrier to a specific shipment movement.         Ref.       Data         Data Element Summary <td colspanating="" method<="" system="" th="" the=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>1</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></td>	<th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>1</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>				1				
Max Use:       12         Purpose:       To specify the carrier, sequence of routing and to provide transit time information.         Notes:       1. Use this 2/TD5/450 segment when the transportation method is applicable to a named entity for a specific line item.         2. When BCA02 is code AE, use this segment if exceptions are being taken to a draft modification or a change to the draft modification is being proposed.         3. When BCA15 is code AE, use this segment can be used to request a change to the current award instrument.         Syntax Notes:       1         1 IT TD502 is present, then TD503 is required.         2 IT TD503 is present, then TD503 is required.         3 IT TD507 is present, then TD503 is required.         4 IT TD510 is present, then TD503 is required.         5 metrifying a caruting sequence to be used for the shipment movement in lieu of specifying a caruting sequence to be used for the shipment movement in lieu or specifie ga care arrier vision the party responsible for defining the routing sequence; use TD503 to identify the party responsible for defining the routing sequence to a specific shipment movement. Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.         TD502       66       Identification Code Qualifier       X ID       1/2         Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (GVDDAAC)       When TD504 is code PL, use to indicate the DDAAC of the pipeline.         TD503       67       Identification Code Code.       X ID       1/2 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>									
Purpose:       To specify the carrier, sequence of routing and to provide transit time information.         Notes:       1. Use this 2/TD5/450 segment when the transportation method is applicable to a named entity for a specific line item.         2. When BCA02 is code AE, use this segment if exceptions are being taken to a draft modification or a change to the draft modification is being proposed.         3. When BCA15 is code RQ, this segment can be used to request a change to the current award instrument.         Syntax Notes:       1 At least one of TD502 TD504 TD505 TD506 or TD512 is required.         2 If TD502 is present, then TD503 is required.       4 If TD510 is present, then TD503 is required.         3. When Specifying a routing sequence to be used for the shipment movement in lieu of specifying each carrier within the movement: use TD502 to identify the actual routing sequence, specified by the party identified in TD502.         Data Element Summary         Ref.       Data         Des.       Element Name         Actributes       0 ID 1/2         Code describing the relationship of a carrier to a specific shipment movement.         Ref.       Data         Des.       Element Name         TD502       64 Identification Code Qualifier         X       TD503         TD503       67 <identification code<="" td="">         VB designating the systen/methol of code structure used for identification Code (67).         &lt;</identification>			-						
modification or a change to the draft modification is being proposed.         3. When BCA15 is code RQ, this segment can be used to request a change to the current award instrument.         Syntax Notes:       1 At least one of TD502 TD504 TD505 TD506 or TD512 is required.         2 If TD507 is present, then TD508 is required.       3 If TD507 is present, then TD508 is required.         3 If TD507 is present, then TD511 is required.       4 If TD510 is present, then TD511 is required.         Semantic Notes:       0 Secondlying each carrier within the movement: use TD502 to identify the party responsible for defining the routing sequence; use TD503 to identify the actual routing sequence, specified by the party identified in TD502.         Data Element Summary         Ref.       Data         Des.       Element         Ref.       Data         Des.       Element         Ref.       Data         Des.       Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.         TD502       66       Identification Code Qualifier       X       ID       1/2         Code designating the system/method of code structure used for the shipment.       Ref.       Data       1/2         Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Jdentification Code (CODAAC)       When TD504 is code PL, use to indicate the DD2A/C of the pipeline.         TD503       67       Identification Code       <		Purpose:	To sp 1. Us	se this 2/TD5/450 seg	ment when the transportation				
award instrument.         Syntax Notes:       1       At least one of TD502 TD504 TD506 or TD512 is required.         3       If TD502 is present, then TD503 is required.         3       If TD507 is present, then TD511 is required.         Semantic Notes:       1       When specifying a routing sequence to be used for the shipment movement in lieu of specifying each carrier within the movement: use TD503 to identify the party responsible for defining the routing sequence; use TD503 to identify the actual routing sequence, specified by the party identified in TD502.         Des.       Element       Name       Attributes         Code describing the routing sequence; use TD503 to identify the actual routing sequence; use TD503 to identify the actual routing sequence; use TD503       TD 1/2         Code describing the relationship of a carrier to a specific shipment movement. Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.         TD502       66       Identification Code Qualifier       X       ID       1/2         Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67).       10       Department of Defense Activity Address Code (DODAAC)         When TD504       91       Transportation Method/Type Code       X       N       1/2         Code despecifying a party or other code.       1       Use any code.       2. An application program conversion table may be required to convert agency codes to X12 codes.							ken to	a draft	
Syntax Notes:       1       At least one of TD502 TD504 TD505 TD506 or TD512 is required.         2       If TD502 is present, then TD503 is required.         4       If TD501 is present, then TD501 is required.         4       If TD501 is present, then TD501 is required.         5       Comments:         1       When specifying a routing sequence to be used for the shipment movement in lieu of specifying each carrier within the movement: use TD502 to identify the party responsible for defining the routing sequence; use TD503 to identify the actual routing sequence, specified by the party identified in TD502.         Data Element Summary         Ref.       Data         Des.       Element         Routing Sequence Code       O ID 1/2         Code describing the relationship of a carrier to a specific shipment movement.         Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.         TD502       66         Identification Code Qualifier       X         Code (67).       10         Department of Defense Activity Address Code         (DDAAC)       When TD504 is code PL, use to indicate the DoDAAC         of the pipeline.       X         TD503       67         Identification Code       X         Code identifying a party or other code.         TD504       91					RQ, this segment can be used to	o request a chan	ge to ti	he current	
2       If TD502 is present, then TD503 is required.         3       If TD501 is present, then TD508 is required.         4       If TD510 is present, then TD511 is required.         Semantic Notes:       1         Comments:       1         When specifying an couting sequence to be used for the shipment movement in lieu of specifying each carrier within the movement: use TD502 to identify the party responsible for defining the routing sequence; use TD503 to identify the actual routing sequence, specified by the party identified in TD502.         Data Element Summary         Ref.       Data         Des.       Element         Routing Sequence Code       O         Code describing the relationship of a carrier to a specific shipment movement. Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.         TD502       6         Identification Code Qualifier       X       ID       1/2         Code describing the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (7).       10       Department of Defense Activity Address Code (DODAAC)         When TD504       91       Transportation Method/Type Code       X       AN       2/20         Code identifying a party or other code.       10       Department of the shipment.       1/2       Code specifying the method or type of transportation for the shipment.         I. Use any code.       2.		Syntax Notes:			2 TD504 TD505 TD506 or TD	512 is required.			
3       If TD507 is present, then TD508 is required.         4       If TD510 is present, then TD511 is required.         Semantic Notes:       1         Vector       of specifying a routing sequence to be used for the shipment movement in lieu of specifying each carrier within the movement: use TD502 to identify the party responsible for defining the routing sequence; use TD503 to identify the actual routing sequence, specified by the party identified in TD502.         Data Element Summary         Ref.       Data         Des.       Element         Name       Attributes         Code describing the relationship of a carrier to a specific shipment movement. Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.         TD502       66       Identification Code Qualifier       X       ID       1/2         Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67).       10       Department of Defense Activity Address Code (DODAAC) When TD504 is code PL, use to indicate the DoDAAC of the pipeline.         TD503       67       Identification Code       X       AN       2/20         Code specifying the method or type of transportation for the shipment.       1. Use any code.       2. An application program conversion table may be required to convert agency codes to X12 codes.         D504       91       Transportation program conversion table may be required to convert agency codes to X12 codes. </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>									
Semantic Notes:       1       When specifying a routing sequence to be used for the shipment movement in lieu of specifying each carrier within the movement: use TD502 to identify the party responsible for defining the routing sequence; use TD503 to identify the actual routing sequence, specified by the party identified in TD502.         Data Element Summary         Ref.       Data         Des.       Element         X       TD501       133         Routing Sequence Code       O         Code describing the relationship of a carrier to a specific shipment movement. Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.         TD502       66       Identification Code Qualifier       X       ID       1/2         Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67).       10       Department of Defense Activity Address Code (DODAAC) When TD504 is code PL, use to indicate the DoDAAC of the pipeline.         TD503       67       Identification Code       X       AN       2/20         Code descripting the method or type of transportation for the shipment.       1. Use any code.       2. An application program conversion table may be required to convert agency codes to X12 codes.         X       TD504       91       Transportation for the shipment.       1. Use any code.         X       an application program conversion table may be required to convert agency codes to X12 codes.       D<				-					
Comments:       1       When specifying a routing sequence to be used for the shipment movement in lieu of specifying each carrier within the movement: use TD502 to identify the party responsible for defining the routing sequence; use TD503 to identify the party identified in TD502.         Data Element Summary       Data         Ref.       Data         Des.       Element         Name       Attributes         X       TD501         133       Routing Sequence Code       O         Code describing the relationship of a carrier to a specific shipment movement. Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.         TD502       66       Identification Code Qualifier       X       ID       1/2         Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67).       10       Department of Defense Activity Address Code (DODAAC)         When TD504       67       Identification Code       X       AN       2/20         Code identifying a party or other code.       T       Toso4       1       1/2         Code specifying the method or type of transportation for the shipment.       1. Use any code.       2. An application program conversion table may be required to convert agency codes to X12 codes.         D504       91       Transportation program conversion table may be required to convert agency codes to X12 codes.       D       Parcel Po			4 I	If TD510 is present, t	hen TD511 is required.				
of specifying each carrier within the movement: use TD502 to identify the party responsible for defining the routing sequence; use TD503 to identify the actual routing sequence, specified by the party identified in TD502.         Data Element Summary         Ref. Data         Des.       Element         X       TD501       133       Routing Sequence Code       O       ID       1/2         Code describing the relationship of a carrier to a specific shipment movement.       Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.         TD502       66       Identification Code Qualifier       X       ID       1/2         Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67).       10       Department of Defense Activity Address Code (DOD AAC)         When TD504 is code PL, use to indicate the DoDAAC of the pipeline.       X       AN       2/20         Code descifying the method or type Other code.       X       AN       2/20         Code specifying the method or type of transportation for the shipment.       1.       Use any code.         2. An application program conversion table may be required to convert agency codes to X/12 codes.       D       Parcel Post         Use to indicate the U.S. Postal Service and not a private carrier.       Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.         X       TD505       387		Semantic Notes:							
Ref. Des.Data ElementName Routing Sequence CodeAttributes OXTD501133Routing Sequence CodeOID1/2Code describing the relationship of a carrier to a specific shipment movement. Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.TD1/2TD50266Identification Code QualifierXID1/2Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67).Department of Defense Activity Address Code (DODAAC) When TD504 is code PL, use to indicate the DoDAAC of the pipeline.NameXAN2/20TD50367Identification CodeXAN2/20Code identifying a party or other code.TD1/2Code specifying the method or type of transportation for the shipment. I. Use any code.ID1/2ZAn application program conversion table may be required to convert agency codes to X12 codes.DParcel Post Use to indicate the U.S. Postal Service and not a private carrier. Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.XTD505387RoutingXAN1/35XTD505387Routing carrier's identify.XAN1/35		Comments:	c r	of specifying each car responsible for definit	rier within the movement: use ng the routing sequence; use T	TD502 to ident D503 to identify	ify the	party	
Des. XElement 133Name Routing Sequence CodeAttributes ON133Routing Sequence CodeOID1/2Code describing the relationship of a carrier to a specific shipment movement. Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.TD50266Identification Code QualifierXID1/2Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67).10Department of Defense Activity Address Code (DODAAC) When TD504 is code PL, use to indicate the DoDAAC of the pipeline.TD50367Identification CodeXAN2/20Code identifying a party or other code.TT1/2Code specifying the method or type of transportation for the shipment. I. Use any code.ID1/22. An application program conversion table may be required to convert agency codes to X12 codes.DParcel Post Use to indicate the U.S. Postal Service and not a private carrier. Refer to 00300 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.XTD505387RoutingXAN1/35XTD505387Routing carrier's identity.		Ref	Data	Data E	lement Summary				
X       TD501       133       Routing Sequence Code       O       ID       1/2         Code describing the relationship of a carrier to a specific shipment movement. Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.       TD       1/2         TD502       66       Identification Code Qualifier       X       ID       1/2         Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67).       10       Department of Defense Activity Address Code (DODAAC) When TD504 is code PL, use to indicate the DoDAAC of the pipeline.         TD503       67       Identification Code       X       AN       2/20         Code identifying a party or other code.       X       ID       1/2         Code specifying the method or type of transportation for the shipment.       1.       Use any code.         2. An application program conversion table may be required to convert agency codes to X12 codes.       D       Parcel Post Use to indicate the U.S. Postal Service and not a private carrier. Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.         X       TD505       387       Routing       X       AN       1/35         Free-form description of the routing or requested routing for shipment, or the originating carrier's identity.       S       AN       1/35				Name		Att	ribute	s	
TD50266Identification Code QualifierXID1/2Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67).10Department of Defense Activity Address Code (DODAAC) When TD504 is code PL, use to indicate the DoDAAC of the pipeline.TD50367Identification CodeXAN2/20Code identifying a party or other code.XID1/2TD50491Transportation Method/Type CodeXID1/2Code specifying the method or type of transportation for the shipment. 1. Use any code.2. An application program conversion table may be required to convert agency codes.DParcel Post Use to indicate the U.S. Postal Service and not a private carrier. Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.XTD505387RoutingXAN1/35YFree-form description of the routing or requested routing for shipment, or the originating carrier's identity.	Х			Routing Sequence Code describing the	e relationship of a carrier to a s	o pecific shipmer	ID at move	1/2	
Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67).10Department of Defense Activity Address Code (DODAAC) When TD504 is code PL, use to indicate the DoDAAC of the pipeline.TD50367Identification Code X AN 2/20 Code identifying a party or other code.TD50491Transportation Method/Type Code Code specifying the method or type of transportation for the shipment. 1. Use any code.2. An application program conversion table may be required to convert agency codes to X12 codes.DParcel Post Use to indicate the U.S. Postal Service and not a private carrier. Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.XTD505387Routing originating carrier's identity.X					•	-			
Code (67).10Department of Defense Activity Address Code (DODAAC) When TD504 is code PL, use to indicate the DoDAAC of the pipeline.TD50367Identification Code (Code identifying a party or other code.XAN2/20 Code identifying a party or other code.TD50491Transportation Method/Type Code Code specifying the method or type of transportation for the shipment. I. Use any code.XID1/2 I/2DParcel Post Use to indicate the U.S. Postal Service and not a private carrier. Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.XAN1/35 Free-form description of the routing or requested routing for shipment, or the originating carrier's identity.		<b>TD502</b>	66						
(DODAAC) When TD504 is code PL, use to indicate the DoDAAC of the pipeline.TD50367Identification Code Code identifying a party or other code.TD50491Transportation Method/Type Code 				Code (67).	•			ation	
of the pipeline.       X       AN       2/20         TD503       67       Identification Code       X       AN       2/20         Code identifying a party or other code.       TD504       91       Transportation Method/Type Code       X       ID       1/2         Code specifying the method or type of transportation for the shipment.       1. Use any code.       2. An application program conversion table may be required to convert agency codes to X12 codes.         D       Parcel Post       Use to indicate the U.S. Postal Service and not a private carrier.         Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.       X       AN       1/35         X       TD505       387       Routing       X       AN       1/35         Free-form description of the routing or requested routing for shipment, or the originating carrier's identity.       X       AN       1/35				10	(DODAAC)	·		DAAC	
TD50367Identification CodeXAN2/20Code identifying a party or other code.Code identifying a party or other code.XID1/2TD50491Transportation Method/Type CodeXID1/2Code specifying the method or type of transportation for the shipment.1. Use any code.2. An application program conversion table may be required to convert agency codes to X12 codes.DParcel Post Use to indicate the U.S. Postal Service and not a private carrier. Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.XTD505387Routing Free-form description of the routing or requested routing for shipment, or the originating carrier's identity.									
TD50491Transportation Method/Type CodeXID1/2Code specifying the method or type of transportation for the shipment.1. Use any code.2. An application program conversion table may be required to convert agency codes to X12 codes.DParcel Post Use to indicate the U.S. Postal Service and not a private carrier. Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.XTD505387Routing Free-form description of the routing or requested routing for shipment, or the originating carrier's identity.		<b>TD503</b>	67	Identification Cod		Х	AN	2/20	
Code specifying the method or type of transportation for the shipment.1. Use any code.2. An application program conversion table may be required to convert agency codes to X12 codes.DParcel Post Use to indicate the U.S. Postal Service and not a private carrier. Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.XTD505387RoutingXANYYAN1/35 Free-form description of the routing or requested routing for shipment, or the originating carrier's identity.				Code identifying a	party or other code.				
<ol> <li>Use any code.</li> <li>An application program conversion table may be required to convert agency codes to X12 codes.</li> <li>D Parcel Post Use to indicate the U.S. Postal Service and not a private carrier. Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.</li> <li>X TD505 387 Routing X AN 1/35 Free-form description of the routing or requested routing for shipment, or the originating carrier's identity.</li> </ol>		<b>TD504</b>	91	Transportation M	ethod/Type Code	Х	ID	1/2	
<ol> <li>Use any code.</li> <li>An application program conversion table may be required to convert agency codes to X12 codes.</li> <li>D Parcel Post Use to indicate the U.S. Postal Service and not a private carrier. Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.</li> <li>X TD505 387 Routing X AN 1/35 Free-form description of the routing or requested routing for shipment, or the originating carrier's identity.</li> </ol>				Code specifying the	e method or type of transportati	on for the shipr	nent.		
codes to X12 codes.         D       Parcel Post         Use to indicate the U.S. Postal Service and not a private carrier.         Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.         X       TD505         387       Routing         X       AN 1/35         Free-form description of the routing or requested routing for shipment, or the originating carrier's identity.						·			
Use to indicate the U.S. Postal Service and not a private carrier. Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.XTD505387RoutingXAN1/35Free-form description of the routing or requested routing for shipment, or the originating carrier's identity.						be required to c	onvert	agency	
Use to indicate the U.S. Postal Service and not a private carrier. Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.XTD505387RoutingXAN1/35Free-form description of the routing or requested routing for shipment, or the originating carrier's identity.				D Parcel Post					
X     TD505     387     Routing Free-form description of the routing or requested routing for shipment, or the originating carrier's identity.     X     AN     1/35				Use to indicate the	-		ies.		
Free-form description of the routing or requested routing for shipment, or the originating carrier's identity.	x	TD505	387			-		1/35	
	4 6		<i>QQ1</i>	Free-form description					
1000PT 1993	35FI	ED865 (003050)			142		Octol	per 1, 1995	

Feder	al 865 - Purchase	e Order Cha	nge Acknowledgment/Request - Seller Initiated		RELEA	SE - FEI
X	<b>TD5</b> 06	368	Shipment/Order Status Code	x	ID	2/2
			Code indicating the status of an order or shipment or the difference between the quantity ordered and the quantity or transaction.	shipped	for a li	
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable	code valu	ues.	
X	<b>TD5</b> 07	309	Location Qualifier Code identifying type of location.	0	ID	1/2
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable	code valu	ues.	
x	TD508	310	Location Identifier Code which identifies a specific location.	х	AN	1/30
K	TD509	731	<b>Transit Direction Code</b> The point of origin and point of direction.	0	ID	2/2
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable	code valu	les.	
C	<b>TD5</b> 10	732	Transit Time Direction Qualifier Code specifying the value of time used to measure the tra	<b>O</b> ansit time	ID	2/2
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable	code valu	ies.	
K	TD511	733	Transit Time The numeric amount of transit time.	х	R	1/4
	TD512	284	Service Level Code	Х	ID	2/2
			Code defining service			
			Use any code.			
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable	code valu	les.	

Segment Position Loop Level Usage Max Use Purpose Notes	: 470 : N1 : Detai : Optic : 5 : To sp inform : 1. Us inform 2. Wi modi 3. Wi		us ma s mate ng tak d.	aterials erial cen to a	a draft
Syntax Notes	: 1 A 2 I	At least one of TD401 TD402 or TD404 is required. f TD402 is present, then TD403 is required.			
Semantic Notes Comments	•				
		Data Element Summary			
Ref.	Data				
Des.	<b>Element</b>	Name		ributes	<u>s</u>
<b>TD401</b>	152	Special Handling Code	Χ	ID	2/3
		Code specifying special transportation handling instructions.			
		Any code may be used but the listed codes are preferred.			
TD402	208	AMMA.M. Delivery RequirementDADangerousEPExpediteEXExplosive Flammable GasFGFlammable GasFLFlammable Poison GasHMEndorsed as Hazardous MaterialLTLess Than Full CarloadLTTLess Than TruckloadPGPoisonous GasPMMP.M. Delivery RequirementRefer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable codeHazardous Material Code QualifierCode which qualifies the Hazardous Material Class Code (20	X	es. ID	1/1
<b>TD</b> 403	209	Use any code. Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code Hazardous Material Class Code		es. AN	2/4
TD403		Code specifying the kind of hazard for a material.			
<b>TD404</b>	352	Description	X	AN	1/80
		A free-form description to clarify the related data elements an Use of free form text is discouraged if the information can be other means within the transaction set.			

Segment: Position: Loop: Level: Usage: Max Use: Purpose: Notes:	480 N1 Detail Optional 25 To descr 1. Use th	ribe marking, packa	ging, loading and unloading requiren ient to identify packaging requiremer		licable 1	co a
	unit cont	tainers in an interm	ach as the number of items in a unit c ediate container, and the gross weigh ermediate container is carried in the 2	t, cube	, and di	mensions
			letail information is required for the s SUBCLINS must be used.	ame li	ne item	going to
			, use this segment if exceptions are b the draft modification is being propo	<u> </u>	ken to a	n draft
		n BCA15 is code RQ Istrument.	, this segment can be used to request	a chan	ge to tl	e current
Syntax Notes:	1 At lo 2 If Pl	east one of PKG04 I KG04 is present, the	PKG05 or PKG06 is required. en PKG03 is required. en PKG01 is required.			
Semantic Notes: Comments:	1 Use cour 2 If PI PKC 3 Use to.	MEA (Measuremer nts, physical restrict KG01 = ``F", then F G01 = ``X", then bot PKG03 to indicate	for industry-specific packaging descripts) segment to define dimensions, tolions, etc. PKG05 is used. If PKG01 = ``S", then th PKG04 and PKG05 are used. the organization that publishes the co ging data can be given in PKG05 (Description)	PKG0 PKG0	s weigh 4 is use being r	ed. If
		Data Eler	nent Summary			
		em Description Ty	pe ormat of a description. Free-form Structured (From Industry Code L Semi-structured (Code and Text)	х	ribute: ID	2 1/1
PKG02	Cobe	ackaging Characte ode specifying the n eing described.	ristic Code marking, packaging, loading and relate o identify applicable packaging requi- Cleaning or Drying Procedure Cushioning Thickness Cushioning and Dunnage Hazardous Material Intermediate Container Level Of Preservation		ts.	
35FED865 (003050)			145		Octob	er 1, 1995

				OPI	Optional Procedure Indicator			
				PK PM	Packing When the packing code associated w Characteristic Code PK is a three p first position signifies Level A pack shipments via surface; the second p Level B packing for Overseas shipm forwarder, APO/FPO, or air; the th signifies Level C packing for domes standard commercial packaging per proposed, cite MIL-STD 2073-2C co Preservation Method	oositio ing fo ositio nents ird po tic sh r AST	on code r Over on sign via fre osition ipment M D39	e; the seas ifies ight ts. When 051 is
				PML	Preservation Material			
				SMK	Special Marking			
				UC	Unit Container			
				UCL	Unit Container Level			
				WM	Wrapping Material			
1	PKG03	559	Agency (	Qualifier Cod		x	ID	2/2
1	LARGOD	007	-		gency assigning the code values.		10	212
				DF	Department of Defense (DoD)			
				GS	General Services Administration (G	SA)		
					Responsible for Federal Specificatio			
				ZZ	Mutually Defined			
					Use to indicate a federal activity of GSA. Data maintenance has been su X12. If approved, a code for Federa be available in the ASC X12 Version	ıbmit I Gov	ted to 2 vernme	4SC nt will
I	PKG04	754	Packagin	g Description	n Code	Х	AN	1/7
			marking, The actua PKG02 ca 2073-2C).	packaging or l codes assoc in be found in	ry code list which provides specific da loading and unloading of a product. ciated with the packaging characterist of ASC X12 Code Source List 197 (whi	ic co ch is	des cite	TD-
1	PKG05	352	Descripti	0 <b>n</b>		X	AN	1/80
				-	n to clarify the related data elements a			tent.
				, than require	s a code indicating that the items will ad in the procurement instrument or m			
			2. Use of j	free form text	t is discouraged if the information can	i be p	rovide	d by
					in the transaction set.			
1	PKG06	400		1 Option Cod		Χ	ID	2/2
				• =	ng or unloading a shipment			
			Refer to 0	USUSU Data E	Element Dictionary for acceptable code	e valu	les.	

Х

Segment: Position: Loop: Level: Usage: Max Use:	LDT Lead Time 485 LDT Detail Optional 1
Purpose: Notes:	To specify lead time for availability of products and services. 1. Use this 2/LDT/485 loop if the delivery schedule is expressed as a set time period after the occurrence of some event and the ship-to-address differs by line item. If the delivery schedule is the same for all ship-to addressees for the line item, use the 2/LDT/335 loop.
	2. The following are examples of how the LDT loop can be used to specify a delivery schedule:
	Example 1: Deliver 50 each 180 days after the date of the order.
	LDT*AY*180*DA n/l QTY*1J*50*EA n/l
	Example 2: Deliver the total quantity of 500 each as follows: 50 per month commencing 180 days after the date of the order.
	LDT*AY*180*DA n/l QTY*1J*50*MO n/l
	Example 3: Deliver the total quantity of 20,500 each as follows: 2500 each per quarter commencing 90 days after the date of the order until half the order is completed, then 1000 per month until the total order is complete.
	LDT*AY*90*DA n/l QTY*1J*2500*Q1 n/l QTY*1K*4*Q1 n/l LDT*AM*1*MO n/l
	QTY*1J*1000*MO n/l QTY*1K*10*MO n/l LDT*AK*1*MO n/l QTY*1J*500*EA n/l
	3. When BCA02 is code AE, use this segment if exceptions are being taken to a draft modification or a change to the draft modification is being proposed.
Noton Noton	4. When BCA15 is code RQ, this segment can be used to request a change to the current award instrument.
yntax Notes:	A TETRA is the Castle of the data of the data of the state

Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:

1 LDT04 is the effective date of lead time information.

1 LDT02 is the quantity of Unit of Time Periods.

#### **Data Element Summary**

>>	Ref. <u>Des.</u> LDT01	Data <u>Element</u> 345	<u>Name</u> Lead Time Code Code indicating the t AA	Ī		<u>s</u> 2/2
35FEI	D865 (003050)			147	Octo	ber 1, 1995

			AD	From date of sample approval to fir	st pro	duct s	hipment.
			AE	From date of PO receipt to shipmen	it.		•
			AF	From date of PO receipt to delivery			
			AH	From Date of Receipt of First Artic Approval.	le to F	First A	rticle
			AI	From Date of a Specified Event to I	Delive	ery.	
				When this code is used, identify the the following MSG segment.	spec	ified et	vent in
			AJ	From Date of First Delivery to Date Delivery(ies).	of Si	ıbsequ	ent
			AK	From Date Of Latest Delivery To F	inal E	Deliver	у.
			AM	From Date Of Previous Delivery To Subsequent Delivery.	Date	Of	
			AP	From Date of Award to Midpoint of	fEffo	rt.	
			AV	From Date of Award to Date of Late	est De	elivery	
			AW	From Date of Award to Date of Ear	liest I	Deliver	ry.
			AX	From Date of Award to Date of Cor	npleti	on.	
			AY	From Date of Award to Date of Del	ivery.		
			AZ	From Date of Receipt of Item to Date Item.	te of A	Approv	al of
>>	LDT02	380	Quantity		Μ	R	1/15
			Numeric value of quar	ntity.			
>>	LDT03	344	<b>Unit of Time Period</b> Code indicating the ti		Μ	ID	2/2
			CY	Calendar Year			
			DA	Calendar Days			
			KK	Maximum Calendar Days			
				Use to indicate a flexible time perio of days or less.	od, e.g	g., X ni	umber
			MO	Month			
			QY	Quarter of a Year			
			SA	Semiannual			
			WK	Weeks			
	LDT04	373	Date Date (YYMMDD).		0	DT	6/6
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	vant to the lead time, For example, th	e star	t date	of the

	Segment: Position: Loop: Level: Usage: Max Use: Purpose: Notes:	486 LDT Detai Optic 10 To in 1. Us 2. Wi		a ship ing tal		
	Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:	award 1 I 2 I 1 M a 2 V 5 3 V 5 1 V 1 V 1 V 1 V 1 V 1 V 1 V 1 V	hen BCA15 is code RQ, this segment can be used to request a d instrument. f either MAN04 or MAN05 is present, then the other is required f MAN06 is present, then MAN05 is required. MAN01/MAN02 and MAN04/MAN05 may be used to identified ind numbers assigned to the same physical container. When both MAN02 and MAN03 are used, MAN02 is the star equential range and MAN03 is the ending number of that ration When both MAN05 and MAN06 are used, MAN05 is the star equential range, and MAN06 is the ending number of that ration when MAN01 contains code UC (U.P.C. Shipping Container MAN05/MAN06 contain a range of ID numbers, MAN03 is r or this is that the U.P.C. Shipping Container code is the same s represented in the range in MAN05/MAN06. MAN03 and/or MAN06 are only used when sending a range( When both MAN02/MAN03 and MAN05/MAN06 are used to numbers, the integrity of the two ID numbers must be maintain	y two ting n nge. ting n nge. Code ot use e on ev s) of II o send	differen umber umber ) and ed. The very can	nt marks of a of a reason ton that pers.
			Data Element Summary			
>>	Ref. <u>Des.</u> <u>E</u> MAN01	Data lement 88	<u>Name</u> <u>Marks and Numbers Qualifier</u> Code specifying the application or source of Marks and Nur L Line Item Only	M	<u>ributes</u> ID (87).	1/2
>>	MAN02	87	Marks and Numbers Marks and numbers used to identify a shipment or parts of a	M shipi	AN nent.	1/45
	MAN03	87	Marks and Numbers Marks and numbers used to identify a shipment or parts of a	0	AN	1/45
	MAN04	88	Marks and Numbers Qualifier Code specifying the application or source of Marks and Nur L Line Item Only	Х	ID	1/2
	MAN05	87	Marks and Numbers Marks and numbers used to identify a shipment or parts of a	X a shipi	AN nent.	1/45
	MAN06	87	Marks and numbers used to identify a shipment of parts of a Marks and numbers Marks and numbers used to identify a shipment or parts of a	0	AN	1/45

Segment Position Loop Level Usage Max Use Purpose Notes	<ul> <li>487</li> <li>LDT</li> <li>Detai</li> <li>Option</li> <li>5</li> <li>To spinal spinal</li></ul>	becify quantity informat e this segment to specif ery schedule. The delive tity per time period, e.g d, cite in QTY02 the qu days, weeks, months, qu e also, to indicate the le pments. then BCA02 is code AE, fication or a change to t	y the quantity that is to be deliver erable quantity can be expressed a ., 1000 per month. To indicate a c lantity to be delivered and cite in 0	s a discrete quantity or a delivery rate per time QTY03 the time period, 4 quarters or the number e being taken to a draft oposed.
Semantic Notes				
Comments	•			
		Data Elen	nent Summary	
Ref.	Data	37		A • • ·
Des. QTY01	Element 673	<u>Name</u> Quantity Qualifier		<u>Attributes</u> M ID 2/2
Q1101	075	Code specifying the ty	pe of quantity.	
		1 J J	Due	
			The amount due to the custome	er
			When QTY01 is code 1J, cite th	ie quantity to be
			delivered.	x V
		1K	Time Units	
			The number of time units such	as 8 (hours)
			Use to indicate the length of th	e delivery period.
		52	Number of Originals	
			Use to indicate the number of r	
			item on a Contract Data Requi	rements List that are to
		K6	<i>be delivered.</i> Drafts	
		140	Use to indicate the number of a	traft copies of a data
			item on a Contract Data Requi	
			be delivered.	
		KF	Duplicates	
			Use to indicate the number of r data item on a Contract Data F are to be delivered.	
		SA	Shipments	
			Use to indicate the number of s complete the deliverable quant	
ED865 (003050)		·····	150	October 1, 1995

>>

>>	QTY02	380	<b>Quantity</b> Numeric value of quantity. <i>1. When QTY01 is code 1J, cite the quantity to be delivered.</i>	Μ	R	1/15			
	QTY03	355	<ul> <li>2. When QTY01 is code 1K, cite the length of the delivery per element, e.g., 4, and in QTY03 identify the time measurement period, e.g., months.</li> <li>Unit or Basis for Measurement Code</li> <li>Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed which a measurement has been taken.</li> <li>1. Use any code.</li> </ul>	t of th	ne deliv ID	very 2/2			
	which a me 1. Use any of 2. An applia codes to X1 DA Days When QTYO code 1K, us MO Mont When QTYO code 1K, us Q1 Quart When QTYO code 1K, us WK Week When QTYO		<ul> <li>2. An application program conversion table may be required codes to X12 codes.</li> <li>DA Days When QTY01 is code 1J, use to indicate frequency of delivery code 1K, use to indicate the length of the delivery period. MO Months When QTY01 is code 1J, use to indicate frequency of delivery code 1K, use to indicate the length of the delivery period. Q1 Quarter (Time) When QTY01 is code 1J, use to indicate frequency of delivery code 1K, use to indicate the length of the delivery period. WK Week</li></ul>	pplication program conversion table may be required to convert agency o X12 codes. Pays OTYO1 is code 1J, use to indicate frequency of delivery. When QTYO1 is X, use to indicate the length of the delivery period. Months OTYO1 is code 1J, use to indicate frequency of delivery. When QTYO1 is X, use to indicate the length of the delivery period. Marter (Time) OTYO1 is code 1J, use to indicate frequency of delivery. When QTYO1 is X, use to indicate the length of the delivery period. Week OTYO1 is code 1J, use to indicate frequency of delivery. When QTYO1 is X, use to indicate the length of the delivery period.					
			When QTY01 is code 1J, use to indicate frequency of delivery code 1K, use to indicate the length of the delivery period. Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code			'01 is			

	Segment	: <b>M</b>	SG Message Text			
	Position	: 488				
	Loop	: LDT				
	Level					
	Usage	-	onal			
	Max Use	• –				
	Purpose Notes	-	rovide a free form format that would allow the transmission of hen LDT01 is code AI, use to identify the specified event.	text	informa	ation.
	Notes	• 1. VV	then ED for is code AI, use to identify the specified event.			
			hen BCA02 is code AE, use this segment if exceptions are bein fication or a change to the draft modification is being propose	-	ken to a	ı draft
		<b>2</b> 117				
			hen BCA15 is code RQ, this segment can be used to request a d instrument.	chanį	ge to th	e current
	Syntax Notes		a monument.			
	Semantic Notes					
	Comments		MSG02 is not related to the specific characteristics of a printer page, advance a line, etc.	, but	identifi	es top of
			Data Element Summary			
	Ref.	Data				
	Des.	<b>Element</b>	Name	Att	ributes	2
>>	MSG01	933	Free-Form Message Text	Μ	AN	1/264
			Free-form message text.			
X	MSG02	934	Printer Carriage Control Code	0	ID	2/2
			A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiv	01		
			Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code	e valu	ies.	

	Segment: Position: Loop: Level: Usage: Max Use: Purpose: Notes: Syntax Notes: Semantic Notes: Comments:	010 Sumn Mano 1 To tra 1 I 2 I 1 7	<b>FT</b> Transaction Totals mary datory ansmit a hash total for a specific element in the transaction se f either CTT03 or CTT04 is present, then the other is required f either CTT05 or CTT06 is present, then the other is required f his segment is intended to provide hash totals to validate transaction for correctness.	1. 1.	on con	npleteness
			Data Element Summary			
	Ref.	Data				
		Element	Name		tribute	
>>	CTT01	354	Number of Line Items Total number of line items in the transaction set.	Μ	N0	1/6
				the all	1 - A	
			Use to identify the total number of POC segments contained set,	in in	is tran	saction
	<b>CTT02</b>	347	Hash Total	0	R	1/10
			Sum of values of the specified data element. All values in the be summed without regard to decimal points (explicit or imp Truncation will occur on the left most digits if the sum is gree maximum size of the hash total of the data element. Example:	licit)	or sign	ns.
	CTT03	81	0018 First occurrence of value being hashed18 Second of being hashed. 1.8 Third occurrence of value being hashed. 13 occurrence of value being hashed 1855 Hash total prio 855 Hash total after truncation to three-digit field. <i>CTT02 is the sum of the quantities (POC03) for all POC segu</i> Weight	8.01 or to	Fourth truncat	
			Numeric value of weight.			
	CTT04	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	Х	ID	2/2
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed which a measurement has been taken. Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code			r in
	CTT05	183	Volume	Х	R	1/8
			Value of volumetric measure.			
	CTT06	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	Х	ID	2/2
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed which a measurement has been taken. Refer to 003050 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code			r in
	<b>CTT07</b>	352	Description	0	AN	1/80
			A free-form description to clarify the related data elements a	nd th	eir con	tent.

	Segment Position Loop Level Usage Max Use Purpose Notes	: 020 : Sumr : Optic : 5 : To in : Use to the do decre requir	dicate the total moneta o identify the net increa raft modification or req	ry amount. ase or decrease in the price of the awar uested change, if applicable. If there i ward instrument, a second occurrence	s a net	increa	nse or
	Semantic Notes						
	Comments	•					
			Data Eler	nent Summary			
	Ref.	Data					
>>	<u>Des.</u> AMT01	Element 522	<u>Name</u> Amount Qualifier Co	ada.	Att M	ribute ID	<u>s</u> 1/2
//		344	Code to qualify amount		141	1D	1/2
			TT	Total Transaction Amount			
				Use to indicate a new total amount instrument.	of the	awara	1
			ZR	Increase			
				Use to indicate the net increase in the procurement instrument.	the tot	al amo	ount of
			ZS	Decrease			
				Use to indicate the net decrease in the procurement instrument.	the to	tal amo	ount of
>>	AMT02	782	Monetary Amount Monetary amount.	ine procurement instrument.	М	R	1/15
X	AMT03	478	Credit/Debit Flag Co Code indicating wheth	nde ner amount is a credit or debit	0	ID	1/1
			Refer to 003050 Data	Element Dictionary for acceptable coo	le valu	ies.	

 $\sim$  m

	Segment	: SE	Transaction Set Trailer		
	Position				
	Loop	:			
	Level	l: Sumr	nary		
	Usage	: Mand	latory		
	Max Use	: 1			
	Purpose		dicate the end of the transaction set and provide the count of t ents (including the beginning (ST) and ending (SE) segments)		tted
	Notes	Enter	the same number as the one carried in ST02.		
	Syntax Notes	:			
	Semantic Notes				
	Comments	: 1 S	E is the last segment of each transaction set.		
			Data Element Summary		
	Ref.	Data	Dutu Lichicht Summary		
	Des.	Element	Name	Attribut	es
>>	SE01	96	Number of Included Segments	M NO	1/10
			Total number of segments included in a transaction set included	ding ST an	id SE
			segments.		
>>	SE02	329	Transaction Set Control Number	M AN	4/9
			Identifying control number that must be unique within the tra- functional group assigned by the originator for a transaction		et

# NIST Technical Publications

#### **Periodical**

Journal of Research of the National Institute of Standards and Technology—Reports NIST research and development in those disciplines of the physical and engineering sciences in which the Institute is active. These include physics, chemistry, engineering, mathematics, and computer sciences. Papers cover a broad range of subjects, with major emphasis on measurement methodology and the basic technology underlying standardization. Also included from time to time are survey articles on topics closely related to the Institute's technical and scientific programs. Issued six times a year.

### Nonperiodicals

Monographs—Major contributions to the technical literature on various subjects related to the Institute's scientific and technical activities.

Handbooks—Recommended codes of engineering and industrial practice (including safety codes) developed in cooperation with interested industries, professional organizations, and regulatory bodies.

**Special Publications**—Include proceedings of conferences sponsored by NIST, NIST annual reports, and other special publications appropriate to this grouping such as wall charts, pocket cards, and bibliographies.

National Standard Reference Data Series—Provides quantitative data on the physical and chemical properties of materials, compiled from the world's literature and critically evaluated. Developed under a worldwide program coordinated by NIST under the authority of the National Standard Data Act (Public Law 90-396). NOTE: The Journal of Physical and Chemical Reference Data (JPCRD) is published bimonthly for NIST by the American Chemical Society (ACS) and the American Institute of Physics (AIP). Subscriptions, reprints, and supplements are available from ACS, 1155 Sixteenth St., NW, Washington, DC 20056.

**Building Science Series**—Disseminates technical information developed at the Institute on building materials, components, systems, and whole structures. The series presents research results, test methods, and performance criteria related to the structural and environmental functions and the durability and safety characteristics of building elements and systems.

**Technical Notes**—Studies or reports which are complete in themselves but restrictive in their treatment of a subject. Analogous to monographs but not so comprehensive in scope or definitive in treatment of the subject area. Often serve as a vehicle for final reports of work performed at NIST under the sponsorship of other government agencies.

**Voluntary Product Standards**—Developed under procedures published by the Department of Commerce in Part 10, Title 15, of the Code of Federal Regulations. The standards establish nationally recognized requirements for products, and provide all concerned interests with a basis for common understanding of the characteristics of the products. NIST administers this program in support of the efforts of private-sector standardizing organizations.

## Order the following NIST publications—FIPS and NISTIRs—from the National Technical Information Service, Springfield, VA 22161.

**Federal Information Processing Standards Publications** (**FIPS PUB**)—Publications in this series collectively constitute the Federal Information Processing Standards Register. The Register serves as the official source of information in the Federal Government regarding standards issued by NIST pursuant to the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 as amended, Public Law 89-306 (79 Stat. 1127), and as implemented by Executive Order 11717 (38 FR 12315, dated May 11, 1973) and Part 6 of Title 15 CFR (Code of Federal Regulations).

NIST Interagency Reports (NISTIR)—A special series of interim or final reports on work performed by NIST for outside sponsors (both government and nongovernment). In general, initial distribution is handled by the sponsor; public distribution is by the National Technical Information Service, Springfield, VA 22161, in paper copy or microfiche form.

U.S. Department of Commerce National Institute of Standards and Technology Gaithersburg, MD 20899–0001

Official Business Penalty for Private Use \$300